

National Censuses: IX Population and IV Housing, Peru 1993 - IPUMS Subset

National Institute of Statistics and Computing, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

PER_1993_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

National Censuses: IX Population and IV Housing, Peru 1993 - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Peru 1993 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Peru	PER

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: Yes
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: Any structurally separate and independent premises, made up of a room or group of rooms, meant for lodging one or more census households. These also include premises which, even though they are not meant for lodging people, are occupied as a place of residence by a census household at the time of conducting the Census.
- Households: The group of people, related or not, who occupy part of or a whole dwelling, share their main meals and together take care of other fundamental basic needs. As an exception, a household can be made up of a single person.
- Group quarters: A premises or group of premises meant for human habitation by people who usually don't have family ties and who generally live together for reasons of health, teaching, religion, work, tourism, or other causes.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Peru 1993

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Province

UNIVERSE

All persons residing in the country.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
National Institute of Statistics and Computing	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: National Institute of Statistics and Computing

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 2206424.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every 10th household with a random start, drawn by the IPUMS

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor = 10).

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1993-07-11	1993-07-26

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1993-07-11	1993-07-11

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de facto, CENSUS DAY: July 11, 1993

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

A single form with three sections for the dwelling, household, and individuals.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
National Institute of Statistics and Computing

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

(1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.

(2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.

(3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.

(4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the

license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Peru, National Institute of Statistics and Computing. National Censuses: IX Population and IV Housing, Peru 1993

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
National Institute of Statistics and Computing

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1993, National Institute of Statistics and Computing and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_PER_1993_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and

Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
PER1993_PHC-H-H Household records	564	86
PER1993_PHC-P-H Person records	2206424	102

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Household records

Cases: 564

variables: 86

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_PE	GEO1_PE	Peru, Department 1993 - 2017 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_PE1993	GEO1_PE1993	Peru, Department 1993 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_PE	GEO2_PE	Peru, Province 1993 - 2017 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_PE1993	GEO2_PE1993	Peru, Province 1993 [Level 2, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	

ID	Name	Label	Question
COMPUTER	COMPUTER	Computer	
WASHER	WASHER	Clothes washing machine	
REFRIG	REFRIG	Refrigerator	
TV	TV	Television set	
VCR	VCR	Videocassette recorder	
RADIO	RADIO	Radio in household	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
BEDROOMS	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
PE1993A_DWNUM	PE1993A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
PE1993A_HHNUM	PE1993A_HHNUM	Household number (within dwelling)	
PE1993A_HHN	PE1993A_HHN	Number of households in dwelling	
PE1993A_PERND	PE1993A_PERND	Number of persons in dwelling	
PE1993A_PERN	PE1993A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
PE1993A_FBIG	PE1993A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
PE1993A_DONATED	PE1993A_DONATED	Donated dwelling	
PE1993A_D_NUM	PE1993A_D_NUM	Donation strata: strata number	

ID	Name	Label	Question
PE1993A_AREA	PE1993A_AREA	Urban-rural	<p>2. Urban area Is the dwelling included in the list of dwellings?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>___ Dwelling address: (street, avenue, route, etc.)</p> <p>___ Door number ___ Floor number ___ Interior</p> <p>___ Zone number ___ Section number ___ Urban Census Area [A.E.U.] number ___ Block number ___ Dwelling number ___ Household number</p> <p>3. Rural area ___ Section number ___ Rural Census Area [A.E.R.] number ___ Dwelling number ___ Household number</p>
PE1993A_WATSUP	PE1993A_WATSUP	Water supply	<p>5. The water supplied in the dwelling comes from: Circle the appropriate number:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Public network, inside the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Public network, outside the dwelling but within the building <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Public tap <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Well <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Water tanker or similar <input type="checkbox"/> 6 River, irrigation ditch, spring or similar <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other (specify) ___</p>
PE1993A_LIGHT	PE1993A_LIGHT	Electric lighting	<p>7. Is there electric lighting? Circle the appropriate number:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PE1993A_OCCUPAN	PE1993A_OCCUPAN	Occupancy	<p>2. Occupancy of the dwelling Circle the appropriate number:</p> <p>A) Occupied</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 With people present <input type="checkbox"/> 2 With people absent <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Occasional use</p> <p>B) Unoccupied, due to being:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 For rent or sale <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Under repair <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other reason (specify) ____</p> <p>In the case of responses 2 through 6, end the interview here.</p>
PE1993A_ROOMS	PE1993A_ROOMS	Number of rooms	<p>8. Not counting the bathroom, kitchen, or hallways, how many total rooms are there in the dwelling? Write the answer in the box: ____</p>
PE1993A_WALLS	PE1993A_WALLS	Predominant material in the walls	<p>4. Construction material of the dwelling Circle the appropriate number:</p> <p>A) The predominant material in the exterior walls is:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Brick or cement block <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Limed or cemented stone or ashlar, [piedra o sillar con cal o cemento] <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Adobe or mud wall (tapia) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Cane sticks with clay (quincha o caña con barro) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Stone with clay <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Woven straw or reeds (estera) <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other material (specify) ____</p>
PE1993A_FLOOR	PE1993A_FLOOR	Predominant material in the floor	<p>4. Construction material of the dwelling Circle the appropriate number:</p> <p>C) The predominant material in the floor is:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Parquet or polished wood <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Asphalt membrane, vinyl or similar <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Paving stone [losetas], terrazzo, ceramic tile, or similar <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Wood (planks) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Cement <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Earth <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other material (specify) ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PE1993A_SEWAGE	PE1993A_SEWAGE	Toilet facilities/sewerage connection	<p>6. The dwelling has toilet facilities (Water, toilet, latrine, etc.), connected to: Circle the appropriate number:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Public system, inside the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Public system, outside the dwelling but inside the building <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Cesspit, latrine <input type="checkbox"/> 4 An irrigation ditch or canal <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Doesn't have toilet facilities</p>
PE1993A_ROOF	PE1993A_ROOF	Predominant material in the roof	<p>4. Construction material of the dwelling Circle the appropriate number:</p> <p>B) The predominant material in the roof is:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Reinforced concrete <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Tile <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Calamina [type of roof tile], fibrocement or other sheet material <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Cane sticks or woven plant material with clay <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Straw, palm leaves, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other material (specify) ____</p>
PE1993A_OWNER	PE1993A_OWNER	Ownership	<p>3. The dwelling you occupy is: Circle the appropriate number:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Rented <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Owned, bought in installments <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Owned, completely paid for <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Used with the authorization of the owner, without payment <input type="checkbox"/> 5 De facto occupied (squatted) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other form (specify) ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PE1993A_DWTYPE	PE1993A_DWTYPE	Dwelling type	<p>1. Dwelling type: Circle the appropriate number:</p> <p>A) Private dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Independent house <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Apartment in a building <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Dwelling in a quinta (dwelling that is part of a group of one- or two-story dwellings located along an open-air patio) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Dwelling in a tenement [Vivienda en casa de vecindad (callejón, solar o corralón)] <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Shack or cabin <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Improvised dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Place not intended for human habitation <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other type (specify) ____</p> <p>B) Collective dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Hotel, hostel, inn <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Hospital, clinic <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Boarding house <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Prison, reformatory <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Retirement home or hospice <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Other type (specify) ____</p> <p>For collective dwellings, skip to the fifth section</p>
PE1993A_VACUUM	PE1993A_VACUUM	Vacuum cleaner in the household	<p>5. Equipment in the household Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</p> <p>A) Does the household have any of the following domestic appliances?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Radio <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Black and white television <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Color television <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Stereo equipment <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Video recorder <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Washing machine <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Refrigerator <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Vacuum cleaner <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Floor polisher</p>
PE1993A_AUTO1	PE1993A_AUTO1	Car or light truck for personal use in the household	<p>5. Equipment in the household Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</p> <p>C) Does the household have any of the following means of transportation?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Car or light truck for personal use <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Car for work use <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Light truck for work use <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Motorcycle/motor scooter <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Bicycle <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Tricycle for work</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PE1993A_AUTO2	PE1993A_AUTO2	Car for work use in the household	<p>5. Equipment in the household Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</p> <p>C) Does the household have any of the following means of transportation?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Car or light truck for personal use <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Car for work use <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Light truck for work use <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Motorcycle/motor scooter <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Bicycle <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Tricycle for work</p>
PE1993A_TOILET	PE1993A_TOILET	Use of sanitary facilities	<p>3. The sanitary facilities (water, toilet, latrine) are: Circle the appropriate number:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 For the exclusive use of this household <input type="checkbox"/> 2 For shared use with another household <input type="checkbox"/> 3 There are no sanitary facilities</p>
PE1993A_BIKE	PE1993A_BIKE	Bicycle in the household	<p>5. Equipment in the household Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</p> <p>C) Does the household have any of the following means of transportation?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Car or light truck for personal use <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Car for work use <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Light truck for work use <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Motorcycle/motor scooter <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Bicycle <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Tricycle for work</p>
PE1993A_AUTO3	PE1993A_AUTO3	Light truck for work in the household	<p>5. Equipment in the household Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</p> <p>C) Does the household have any of the following means of transportation?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Car or light truck for personal use <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Car for work use <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Light truck for work use <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Motorcycle/motor scooter <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Bicycle <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Tricycle for work</p>
PE1993A_KITCHEN	PE1993A_KITCHEN	Use of room for cooking	<p>2. The separate room used for cooking is: Circle the appropriate number:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 For the exclusive use of this household <input type="checkbox"/> 2 For shared use with another household <input type="checkbox"/> 3 There is no separate room for cooking</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PE1993A_COMPUTER	PE1993A_COMPUTER	Computer in the household	<p>5. Equipment in the household Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</p> <p>B) Does the household have any of the following machines or equipment?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Sewing machine <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Knitting machine <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Computer <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Telephone</p>
PE1993A_BEDROOM	PE1993A_BEDROOM	Number of sleeping rooms	<p>1. How many rooms in this household are used exclusively for sleeping? Write the number in the box: ____</p>
PE1993A_ECONACTH	PE1993A_ECONACTH	Space in the dwelling used for economic activity	<p>4. Is any part of the dwelling used to carry out activities which bring income to the household? Circle the appropriate number:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
PE1993A_WASHER	PE1993A_WASHER	Washing machine in the household	<p>5. Equipment in the household Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</p> <p>A) Does the household have any of the following domestic appliances?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Radio <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Black and white television <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Color television <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Stereo equipment <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Video recorder <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Washing machine <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Refrigerator <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Vacuum cleaner <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Floor polisher</p>
PE1993A_FLOORWAX	PE1993A_FLOORWAX	Floor polisher in the household	<p>5. Equipment in the household Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</p> <p>A) Does the household have any of the following domestic appliances?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Radio <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Black and white television <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Color television <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Stereo equipment <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Video recorder <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Washing machine <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Refrigerator <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Vacuum cleaner <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Floor polisher</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PE1993A_SEWING	PE1993A_SEWING	Sewing machine in the household	<p>5. Equipment in the household Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</p> <p>B) Does the household have any of the following machines or equipment?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Sewing machine <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Knitting machine <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Computer <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Telephone</p>
PE1993A_KNIT	PE1993A_KNIT	Knitting machine in the household	<p>5. Equipment in the household Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</p> <p>B) Does the household have any of the following machines or equipment?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Sewing machine <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Knitting machine <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Computer <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Telephone</p>
PE1993A_MOTO	PE1993A_MOTO	Motorcycle/motor scooter in the household	<p>5. Equipment in the household Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</p> <p>C) Does the household have any of the following means of transportation?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Car or light truck for personal use <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Car for work use <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Light truck for work use <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Motorcycle/motor scooter <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Bicycle <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Tricycle for work</p>
PE1993A_RADIO	PE1993A_RADIO	Radio in the household	<p>5. Equipment in the household Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</p> <p>A) Does the household have any of the following domestic appliances?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Radio <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Black and white television <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Color television <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Stereo equipment <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Video recorder <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Washing machine <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Refrigerator <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Vacuum cleaner <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Floor polisher</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PE1993A_REFRIG	PE1993A_REFRIG	Refrigerator in the household	<p>5. Equipment in the household Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</p> <p>A) Does the household have any of the following domestic appliances?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Radio <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Black and white television <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Color television <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Stereo equipment <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Video recorder <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Washing machine <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Refrigerator <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Vacuum cleaner <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Floor polisher</p>
PE1993A_STEREO	PE1993A_STEREO	Stereo equipment in the household	<p>5. Equipment in the household Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</p> <p>A) Does the household have any of the following domestic appliances?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Radio <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Black and white television <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Color television <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Stereo equipment <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Video recorder <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Washing machine <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Refrigerator <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Vacuum cleaner <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Floor polisher</p>
PE1993A_PHONE	PE1993A_PHONE	Telephone in the household	<p>5. Equipment in the household Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</p> <p>B) Does the household have any of the following machines or equipment?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Sewing machine <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Knitting machine <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Computer <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Telephone</p>
PE1993A_TRICYCLE	PE1993A_TRICYCLE	Tricycle for work in the household	<p>5. Equipment in the household Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</p> <p>C) Does the household have any of the following means of transportation?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Car or light truck for personal use <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Car for work use <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Light truck for work use <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Motorcycle/motor scooter <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Bicycle <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Tricycle for work</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PE1993A_TV BW	PE1993A_TV BW	Black and white television in the household	<p>5. Equipment in the household Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</p> <p>A) Does the household have any of the following domestic appliances?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Radio <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Black and white television <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Color television <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Stereo equipment <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Video recorder <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Washing machine <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Refrigerator <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Vacuum cleaner <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Floor polisher</p>
PE1993A_TV COL	PE1993A_TV COL	Color television in the household	<p>5. Equipment in the household Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</p> <p>A) Does the household have any of the following domestic appliances?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Radio <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Black and white television <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Color television <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Stereo equipment <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Video recorder <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Washing machine <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Refrigerator <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Vacuum cleaner <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Floor polisher</p>
PE1993A_VIDCAM	PE1993A_VIDCAM	Video recorder in the household	<p>5. Equipment in the household Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</p> <p>A) Does the household have any of the following domestic appliances?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Radio <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Black and white television <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Color television <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Stereo equipment <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Video recorder <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Washing machine <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Refrigerator <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Vacuum cleaner <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Floor polisher</p>

total: 91

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Person records

Cases: 2206424

variables: 102

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
LASTBMO	LASTBMO	Month of last birth	
LASTBYR	LASTBYR	Year of last birth	
LASTBMORT	LASTBMORT	Mortality status of last birth	
MORTMOT	MORTMOT	Mortality status of mother	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	

ID	Name	Label	Question
BPLPE	BPLPE	Province of birth, Peru	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
MTONGPE	MTONGPE	Mother tongue, Peru	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCPE	EDUCPE	Educational attainment, Peru	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
MIGCTRY5	MIGCTRY5	Country of residence 5 years ago	
DISABLED	DISABLED	Disability status	
DISBLND	DISBLND	Blind or vision-impaired	
DISDEAF	DISDEAF	Deaf or hearing-impaired	
DISMUTE	DISMUTE	Mute or speech impaired	
DISLOWR	DISLOWR	Disability affecting lower extremities	
DISUPPR	DISUPPR	Disability affecting upper extremities	
DISMNTL	DISMNTL	Mental disability	
DISPSYC	DISPSYC	Psychological disability	
PE1993A_PERNUM	PE1993A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
PE1993A_IND	PE1993A_IND	Economic activity (4 digits)	<p>For those 6 years of age and older [Applies to question 12 - 17] Questions 14 to 17 refer to last week, or to the last time employed. 15. What does the business, organization, or company in which you work do? Examples: manufacture clothing, rice growing, raising cattle, wholesale grocery sales, etc.</p> <p>Specify ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PE1993A_MENTAL	PE1993A_MENTAL	Mental illness	<p>5. Do you have any of the following disabilities? Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Total blindness <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Total deafness <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Muteness <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Mental retardation <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Mental illness <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Polio <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Loss or paralysis of upper extremity <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Loss or paralysis of lower extremity <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (specify) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No disability</p>
PE1993A_LASTBYR	PE1993A_LASTBYR	Year of birth of last child	<p>For women 12 years of age and older [Applies to questions 20 -23] 22. In what month and year was your last live-born child born? __ Month __ Year</p>
PE1993A_SCHOOL	PE1993A_SCHOOL	Currently attending an educational institution	<p>For those 5 years of age and older [Applies to questions 7 - 11] 10. Do you or did you attend any educational institution of regular instruction? Circle the appropriate number:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Not currently attending, but did attend <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Currently attending <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Never attended - Skip to question 12</p>
PE1993A_EMPSTAT	PE1993A_EMPSTAT	Occupational category/employment status	<p>For those 6 years of age and older [Applies to question 12 - 17] Questions 14 to 17 refer to last week, or to the last time employed. 16. In your place of work, were you a: Circle the appropriate number:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Laborer <input type="checkbox"/> 2 White-collar or professional employee <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Unpaid family worker <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Domestic worker <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Self-employed worker <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Employer or owner</p>
PE1993A_BLIND	PE1993A_BLIND	Blindness	<p>5. Do you have any of the following disabilities? Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Total blindness <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Total deafness <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Muteness <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Mental retardation <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Mental illness <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Polio <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Loss or paralysis of upper extremity <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Loss or paralysis of lower extremity <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (specify) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No disability</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PE1993A_AGE1	PE1993A_AGE1	Age chronology	<p>3. What is your age in years completed? Years completed __</p> <p>For those under 1 year, write the number of months, for those under 1 month write 00.</p> <p>Months completed __</p>
PE1993A_AGE2	PE1993A_AGE2	Age in years and months	<p>3. What is your age in years completed? Years completed __</p> <p>For those under 1 year, write the number of months, for those under 1 month write 00.</p> <p>Months completed __</p>
PE1993A_MARST	PE1993A_MARST	Marital status	<p>For those 12 years of age and older [Applies to questions 18 -19] 18. Your marital status is: Circle the appropriate number:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Cohabiting <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Married <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Separated <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Single</p>
PE1993A_IND2	PE1993A_IND2	Economic activity (2 digits)	<p>For those 6 years of age and older [Applies to question 12 - 17] Questions 14 to 17 refer to last week, or to the last time employed. 15. What does the business, organization, or company in which you work do? Examples: manufacture clothing, rice growing, raising cattle, wholesale grocery sales, etc.</p> <p>Specify ____</p>
PE1993A_CHSURV	PE1993A_CHSURV	Children currently alive	<p>For women 12 years of age and older [Applies to questions 20 -23] 21. How many of your children are currently alive? ____</p>
PE1993A_LANG	PE1993A_LANG	Maternal language or dialect	<p>For those 5 years of age and older [Applies to questions 7 - 11] 8. The mother tongue, language or dialect you learned as a child is: Circle the appropriate number:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Quechua <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Aymara <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other indigenous (native) language <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Spanish <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Foreign language</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PE1993A_DISAB1	PE1993A_DISAB1	Physical disability	<p>5. Do you have any of the following disabilities? Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Total blindness <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Total deafness <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Muteness <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Mental retardation <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Mental illness <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Polio <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Loss or paralysis of upper extremity <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Loss or paralysis of lower extremity <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (specify) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No disability</p>
PE1993A_DISAB2	PE1993A_DISAB2	Other disability	<p>5. Do you have any of the following disabilities? Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Total blindness <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Total deafness <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Muteness <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Mental retardation <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Mental illness <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Polio <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Loss or paralysis of upper extremity <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Loss or paralysis of lower extremity <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (specify) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No disability</p>
PE1993A_DISLOWER	PE1993A_DISLOWER	Lower extremity loss or paralysis	<p>5. Do you have any of the following disabilities? Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Total blindness <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Total deafness <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Muteness <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Mental retardation <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Mental illness <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Polio <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Loss or paralysis of upper extremity <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Loss or paralysis of lower extremity <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (specify) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No disability</p>
PE1993A_DISUPPER	PE1993A_DISUPPER	Upper extremity loss or paralysis	<p>5. Do you have any of the following disabilities? Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Total blindness <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Total deafness <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Muteness <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Mental retardation <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Mental illness <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Polio <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Loss or paralysis of upper extremity <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Loss or paralysis of lower extremity <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (specify) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No disability</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PE1993A_PERWK	PE1993A_PERWK	Number of persons working in workplace	<p>For those 6 years of age and older [Applies to question 12 - 17] Questions 14 to 17 refer to last week, or to the last time employed. 17. In your workplace, how many people work? Circle the appropriate number:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Fewer than 5 people <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Between 5 and 10 people <input type="checkbox"/> 3 More than 10 people</p>
PE1993A_LIT	PE1993A_LIT	Literacy	<p>For those 5 years of age and older [Applies to questions 7 - 11] 9. Are you able to read and write? Circle the appropriate number:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
PE1993A_MOMALIV	PE1993A_MOMALIV	Mother alive	<p>6. Is your mother alive? Circle the appropriate number:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Do not know</p>
PE1993A_LASTBMO	PE1993A_LASTBMO	Month of birth of last child	<p>For women 12 years of age and older [Applies to questions 20 -23] 22. In what month and year was your last live-born child born? __ Month __ Year</p>
PE1993A_MUTE	PE1993A_MUTE	Muteness	<p>5. Do you have any of the following disabilities? Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Total blindness <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Total deafness <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Muteness <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Mental retardation <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Mental illness <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Polio <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Loss or paralysis of upper extremity <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Loss or paralysis of lower extremity <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (specify) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No disability</p>
PE1993A_CHLIVE	PE1993A_CHLIVE	Total children born alive	<p>For women 12 years of age and older [Applies to questions 20 -23] 20. How many live-born children have you had in total? ____</p> <p>If she hasn't had children, write 0 and conclude the interview with this person.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PE1993A_NATION	PE1993A_NATION	Nativity	<p>4. In what district and province were you born? If born in the district of enumeration, circle number 1.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Born in this district</p> <p>If born in another district or another country, specify their names in the appropriate blank.</p> <p>Name of the district ____ Name of the province or country ____</p>
PE1993A_EDLEV	PE1993A_EDLEV	Educational level	<p>For those 5 years of age and older [Applies to questions 7 - 11]</p> <p>10. Do you or did you attend any educational institution of regular instruction? Circle the appropriate number:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Not currently attending, but did attend <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Currently attending <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Never attended - Skip to question 12</p> <p>11. What is the last year, grade of study, or level completed? Circle the appropriate number:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 No level <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Initial or preschool <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Primary <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Secondary <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Basic regular <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Basic vocational (craftsmanship)</p> <p>[Bracket around responses 2-5:] ____ Write the year or grade completed</p> <p>Higher non-university:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Incomplete <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Complete</p> <p>Higher university:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Incomplete <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Complete</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PE1993A_YRSCH	PE1993A_YRSCH	Last year/grade completed of basic education	<p>For those 5 years of age and older [Applies to questions 7 - 11] 11. What is the last year, grade of study, or level completed? Circle the appropriate number:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 No level <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Initial or preschool <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Primary <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Secondary <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Basic regular <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Basic vocational (craftsmanship)</p> <p>[Bracket around responses 2-5:] ____ Write the year or grade completed</p> <p>Higher non-university:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Incomplete <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Complete</p> <p>Higher university:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Incomplete <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Complete</p>
PE1993A_EDATTAN	PE1993A_EDATTAN	Educational level completed	<p>For those 5 years of age and older [Applies to questions 7 - 11] 11. What is the last year, grade of study, or level completed? Circle the appropriate number:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 No level <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Initial or preschool <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Primary <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Secondary <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Basic regular <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Basic vocational (craftsmanship)</p> <p>[Bracket around responses 2-5:] ____ Write the year or grade completed</p> <p>Higher non-university:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Incomplete <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Complete</p> <p>Higher university:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Incomplete <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Complete</p>
PE1993A_OCC	PE1993A_OCC	Occupation (3 digits)	<p>For those 6 years of age and older [Applies to question 12 - 17] Questions 14 to 17 refer to last week, or to the last time employed. 14. What is the main occupation that you performed? Examples: dentist, lawyer, agricultural laborer, food sales in the street, etc.</p> <p>Specify ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PE1993A_BPLC	PE1993A_BPLC	Country of birth	<p>4. In what district and province were you born? If born in the district of enumeration, circle number 1.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Born in this district</p> <p>If born in another district or another country, specify their names in the appropriate blank.</p> <p>Name of the district ____ Name of the province or country ____</p>
PE1993A_RESC88	PE1993A_RESC88	Country of residence in 1988	<p>For those 5 years of age and older [Applies to questions 7 - 11] 7. In what district and province did you usually live in July, 1988? If living in the district of enumeration, circle number 1.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Lived in this district</p> <p>If living in another district or another country, specify their names in the appropriate blank.</p> <p>Name of the district ____ Name of the province or country ____</p>
PE1993A_RELATE	PE1993A_RELATE	Relationship to head	<p>1. What relationship do you have with the head of household? Circle the appropriate number:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Head <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Spouse/partner <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Son/daughter <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Son-in-law/daughter-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Grandchild <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Parents/parents-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other relatives <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Household workers <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Boarders <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Other non-relative</p>
PE1993A_POLIO	PE1993A_POLIO	Polio	<p>5. Do you have any of the following disabilities? Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Total blindness <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Total deafness <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Muteness <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Mental retardation <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Mental illness <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Polio <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Loss or paralysis of upper extremity <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Loss or paralysis of lower extremity <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (specify) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No disability</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PE1993A_RELIG	PE1993A_RELIG	Religion	<p>For those 12 years of age and older [Applies to questions 18 -19] 19. What is your religion? Circle the appropriate number:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Evangelical Christian <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Catholic <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other (specify) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 None</p>
PE1993A_RETARD	PE1993A_RETARD	Mental retardation	<p>5. Do you have any of the following disabilities? Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Total blindness <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Total deafness <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Muteness <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Mental retardation <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Mental illness <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Polio <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Loss or paralysis of upper extremity <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Loss or paralysis of lower extremity <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (specify) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No disability</p>
PE1993A_SEX	PE1993A_SEX	Sex	<p>2. Sex Circle the appropriate number:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p>
PE1993A_EMPSIT	PE1993A_EMPSIT	Employment situation	<p>For those 6 years of age and older [Applies to question 12 - 17] 13. Last week, you were: ("Last week" is the week prior to the census day.) Circle the appropriate number:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Working for an income <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Did not work but had a job <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Helping a relative without any payment <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Looking for a job, having worked before <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Looking for work for the first time <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Taking care of your home and not working <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Studying and not working <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Living from a pension or retirement and not working <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Living from investment income and not working <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Other, specify ____ (child, elderly, recruit, disabled, etc.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PE1993A_DEAF	PE1993A_DEAF	Total deafness	<p>5. Do you have any of the following disabilities? Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Total blindness <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Total deafness <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Muteness <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Mental retardation <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Mental illness <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Polio <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Loss or paralysis of upper extremity <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Loss or paralysis of lower extremity <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (specify) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No disability</p>
PE1993A_BPLPROV	PE1993A_BPLPROV	Province of birth	<p>4. In what district and province were you born? If born in the district of enumeration, circle number 1.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Born in this district</p> <p>If born in another district or another country, specify their names in the appropriate blank.</p> <p>Name of the district ____ Name of the province or country ____</p>
PE1993A_LASTLIVE	PE1993A_LASTLIVE	Last child alive	<p>For women 12 years of age and older [Applies to questions 20 -23] 23. Is this last child currently alive? Circle the appropriate number:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
PE1993A_AGE	PE1993A_AGE	Age completed, years	<p>3. What is your age in years completed? Years completed __</p> <p>For those under 1 year, write the number of months, for those under 1 month write 00.</p> <p>Months completed __</p>
PE1993A_AGEMO	PE1993A_AGEMO	Age completed, months	<p>3. What is your age in years completed? Years completed __</p> <p>For those under 1 year, write the number of months, for those under 1 month write 00.</p> <p>Months completed __</p>

total: 102

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

GQTYPE: Group quarters type

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

GQTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages, shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

■ HHWT: Household weight

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

■ PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010

854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984

188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968

250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011

352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008

380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000

466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS

484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989

496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010

598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002

646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS

724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS

724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991

800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)

858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample

02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample

41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample

80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

YEAR: Year

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972

1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012

2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE02 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE02 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEO1_PE: Peru, Department 1993 - 2017 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
604001	Amazonas
604002	Áncash
604003	Apurímac
604004	Arequipa
604005	Ayacucho
604006	Cajamarca
604007	Callao
604008	Cusco
604009	Huancavelica

604010	Huánuco
604011	Ica
604012	Junín
604013	La Libertad
604014	Lambayeque
604015	Lima
604016	Loreto
604017	Madre de Dios
604018	Moquegua
604019	Pasco
604020	Piura
604021	Puno
604022	San Martín
604023	Tacna
604024	Tumbes
604025	Ucayali

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_PE identifies the household's department within Peru in all sample years. Departments are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_PE is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_PE can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Peru can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1

have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

POPDENSCEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

URBAN: Urban-rural status**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

AUTOS: Automobiles available

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No autos
1	1 auto
2	2 autos
3	3 autos
4	4 autos
5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

concept

CONCEPT

ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_PE1993: Peru, Department 1993 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Amazonas

002	Ancash
003	Apurímac
004	Arequipa
005	Ayacucho
006	Cajamarca
007	Callao
008	Cusco
009	Huancavelica
010	Huánuco
011	Ica
012	Junín
013	La Libertad
014	Lambayeque
015	Lima
016	Loreto
017	Madre De Dios
018	Moquegua
019	Pasco
020	Piura
021	Puno
022	San Martín
023	Tacna
024	Tumbes
025	Ucayali

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_PE1993 identifies the household's department within Peru in 1993. Departments are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_PE1993 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Peru can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO2_PE: Peru, Province 1993 - 2017 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]**Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
604001001	Chachapoyas
604001002	Bagua
604001003	Bongará
604001004	Condorcanqui
604001005	Luya
604001006	Rodríguez De Mendoza
604001007	Utcubamba
604002001	Huaraz
604002005	Bolognesi, Ocros
604002006	Carhuaz
604002007	Carlos Fermín Fitzcarrald, Antonio Raymondi, Asunción
604002008	Casma
604002010	Huari
604002011	Huarmey
604002012	Huaylas
604002015	Pallasca, Corongo
604002016	Pomabamba, Mariscal Luzuriaga
604002017	Recuay, Aija
604002018	Santa
604002019	Sihuas
604002020	Yungay
604003001	Abancay
604003002	Andahuaylas
604003004	Aymaraes, Antabamba
604003005	Cotabambas
604003006	Chincheros
604003007	Grau
604004001	Arequipa
604004002	Camaná
604004003	Caravelí

604004004	Castilla
604004005	Caylloma
604004006	Condesuyos, La Unión
604004007	Islay
604005001	Huamanga
604005002	Cangallo, Víctor Fajardo
604005004	Huanta
604005005	La Mar
604005006	Lucanas, Huanca Sancos
604005007	Parinacochas, Páucar del Sara Sara
604005011	Vilcas Huamán, Sucre
604006001	Cajamarca
604006002	Cajabamba
604006003	Celendín
604006004	Chota
604006005	Contumazá
604006006	Cutervo
604006007	Hualgayoc
604006008	Jaén
604006009	San Ignacio
604006010	San Marcos
604006011	San Miguel, San Pablo
604006013	Santa Cruz
604007001	Callao
604008001	Cusco
604008002	Acomayo
604008003	Anta
604008004	Calca
604008005	Canas
604008006	Canchis
604008007	Chumbivilcas
604008008	Espinar
604008009	La Convención
604008010	Paruro
604008011	Paucartambo
604008012	Quispicanchi
604008013	Urubamba
604009001	Huancavelica
604009002	Acobamba

604009003	Angaraes
604009005	Churcampa
604009006	Huaytará, Castrovirreyna
604009007	Tayacaja
604010001	Huánuco
604010002	Ambo
604010003	Dos de Mayo, Lauricocha, Yarowilca
604010005	Huamalíes
604010006	Leoncio Prado
604010007	Marañón, Huacaybamba
604010008	Pachitea
604010009	Puerto Inca
604011001	Ica
604011002	Chincha
604011003	Nasca, Palpa
604011005	Pisco
604012001	Huancayo, Chupaca
604012002	Concepción
604012003	Chanchamayo
604012004	Jauja
604012005	Junín
604012006	Satipo
604012007	Tarma
604012008	Yauli
604013001	Trujillo, Virú
604013002	Ascope
604013004	Chepén
604013005	Julcán
604013006	Otuzco, Gran Chimú
604013007	Pacasmayo
604013008	Pataz, Bolívar
604013009	Sánchez Carrión
604013010	Santiago de Chuco
604014001	Chiclayo
604014002	Ferreñafe
604014003	Lambayeque
604015001	Lima
604015002	Barranca
604015005	Cañete

604015006	Huaral
604015007	Huarocharí, Canta
604015008	Huaura
604015009	Oyón, Cajatambo
604015010	Yauyos
604016001	Maynas, Putumayo
604016002	Alto Amazonas, Datem del Marañón
604016003	Loreto
604016004	Mariscal Ramón Castilla
604016005	Requena
604016006	Ucayali
604017001	Tahuamanu, Manu, Tambopata
604018001	Mariscal Nieto, General Sánchez Cerro
604018003	Ilo
604019001	Pasco
604019002	Daniel Alcides Carrión
604019003	Oxapampa
604020001	Piura, Sechura
604020002	Ayabaca
604020003	Huancabamba
604020004	Morropón
604020005	Paita
604020006	Sullana
604020007	Talara
604021001	Puno
604021002	Azángaro
604021003	Carabaya
604021004	Chucuito
604021005	El Collao
604021006	Huancané, Moho
604021007	Lampa
604021008	Melgar
604021010	San Antonio de Putina
604021011	San Román
604021012	Sandia
604021013	Yunguyo
604022001	Moyobamba
604022002	Bellavista
604022003	El Dorado

604022004	Huallaga
604022005	Lamas
604022006	Mariscal Cácares
604022007	Picota
604022008	Rioja
604022009	San Martín
604022010	Tocache
604023001	Tacna
604023003	Jorge Basadre, Candarave, Tarata
604024001	Tumbes, Contralmirante Villar
604024003	Zarumilla
604025001	Coronel Portillo
604025002	Atalaya, Purús
604025003	Padre Abad

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_PE identifies the household's province within Peru in all sample years. Provinces are the second level administrative units of the country, after departments. GEO2_PE is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_PE can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Peru can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO2_PE1993: Peru, Province 1993 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001001	Chachapoyas
001002	Bagua

001003	Bongará
001004	Condorcanqui
001005	Luya
001006	Rodríguez de Mendoza
001007	Utcubamba
002001	Huaraz
002003	Antonio Raymondi
002005	Bolognesi, Ocros
002006	Carhuaz
002007	Carlos Fermín Fitzcarrald, Asunción
002008	Casma
002010	Huari
002011	Huarmey
002012	Huaylas
002013	Mariscal Luzuriaga
002015	Pallasca, Corongo
002016	Pomabamba
002017	Recuay, Aija
002018	Santa
002019	Sihuas
002020	Yungay
003001	Abancay
003002	Andahuaylas
003004	Aymaraes, Antabamba
003005	Cotabambas
003006	Chincheros
003007	Grau
004001	Arequipa
004002	Camaná
004003	Caravelí
004004	Castilla
004005	Caylloma
004006	Condosuyos
004007	Islay
004008	La Unión
005001	Huamanga
005002	Cangallo, Víctor Fajardo
005004	Huanta
005005	La Mar

005006	Lucanas, Huanca Sancos
005007	Parinacochas, Páucar del Sara Sara
005011	Vilcas Huamán, Sucre
006001	Cajamarca
006002	Cajabamba
006003	Celendín
006004	Chota
006005	Contumazá
006006	Cutervo
006007	Hualgayoc
006008	Jaén
006009	San Ignacio
006010	San Marcos
006011	San Miguel
006012	San Pablo
006013	Santa Cruz
007001	Callao
008001	Cusco
008002	Acomayo
008003	Anta
008004	Calca
008005	Canas
008006	Canchis
008007	Chumbivilcas
008008	Espinar
008009	La Convención
008010	Paruro
008011	Paucartambo
008012	Quispicanchi
008013	Urubamba
009001	Huancavelica
009002	Acobamba
009003	Angaraes
009004	Castrovirreyna
009005	Churcampa
009006	Huaytará
009007	Tayacaja
010001	Huánuco
010002	Ambo

010003	Dos de Mayo
010004	Huacaybamba
010005	Huamalíes
010006	Leoncio Prado
010007	Marañón
010008	Pachitea
010009	Puerto Inca
011001	Ica
011002	Chincha
011003	Nasca, Palpa
011005	Pisco
012001	Huancayo
012002	Concepción
012003	Chanchamayo
012004	Jauja
012005	Junín
012006	Satipo
012007	Tarma
012008	Yauli
013001	Trujillo
013002	Ascope
013003	Bolívar
013004	Chepén
013005	Julcán
013006	Otuzco
013007	Pacasmayo
013008	Pataz
013009	Sánchez Carrión
013010	Santiago de Chuco
014001	Chiclayo
014002	Ferreñafe
014003	Lambayeque
015001	Lima
015002	Barranca
015005	Cañete
015006	Huaral
015007	Huarocharí, Canta
015008	Huaura
015009	Oyón, Cajatambo

015010	Yauyos
016001	Maynas
016002	Alto Amazonas
016003	Loreto
016004	Mariscal Ramón Castilla
016005	Requena
016006	Ucayali
017001	Tambopata, Manu, Tahuamanu
018001	Mariscal Nieto
018002	General Sánchez Cerro
018003	Ilo
019001	Pasco
019002	Daniel Alcides Carrión
019003	Oxapampa
020001	Piura
020002	Ayabaca
020003	Huancabamba
020004	Morropón
020005	Paita
020006	Sullana
020007	Talara
021001	Puno
021002	Azángaro
021003	Carabaya
021004	Chucuito
021005	El Collao
021006	Huancané
021007	Lampa
021008	Melgar
021009	Moho
021010	San Antonio de Putina
021011	San Román
021012	Sandia
021013	Yunguyo
022001	Moyobamba
022002	Bellavista
022003	El Dorado
022004	Huallaga
022005	Lamas

022006	Mariscal Cácares
022007	Picota
022008	Rioja
022009	San Martín
022010	Tocache
023001	Tacna
023003	Jorge Basadre, Candarave, Tarata
024001	Tumbes, Contralmirante Villar
024003	Zarumilla
025001	Coronel Portillo
025002	Atalaya, Purús
025003	Padre Abad

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_PE1993 identifies the household's province within Peru in 1993. Provinces are the second level administrative units of the country, after departments. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_PE1993 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Peru can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual

217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

PHONE: Telephone availability**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

concept

CONCEPT

SEWAGE: Sewage**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

concept

CONCEPT

COMPUTER: Computer**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

COMPUTER indicates whether the household had a personal computer.

concept

CONCEPT

KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room

13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen
21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use
28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

concept

CONCEPT

RADIO: Radio in household

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

RADIO indicates whether the household had a radio.

concept

CONCEPT

REFRIG: Refrigerator**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

REFRIG indicates whether the household had a refrigerator.

concept

CONCEPT

ROOMS: Number of rooms**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

TOILET: Toilet**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

TV: Television set**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)

10	No
20	Yes, color or black-and-white not specified
21	1 television
22	2 televisions
23	3 televisions
24	4 televisions
25	5 televisions
26	6 televisions
27	7 televisions
28	8 televisions
29	9+ televisions
30	Yes, at least one color tv
31	1 color tv
32	2 color tvs
33	3+ televisions
40	Yes, black-and-white only
41	1 black-white tv
42	2 black-white tvs
43	3+ black-white tvs
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

concept

CONCEPT

VCR: Videocassette recorder

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

VCR indicates whether the household had a videocassette recorder or similar device.

concept

CONCEPT

WASHER: Clothes washing machine

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
3	Automatic or semi-automatic
4	Wringer or other non-automatic
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

WASHER indicates whether the household had a clothes washing machine.

concept

CONCEPT

FLOOR: Floor material**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand
120	Dung
200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone
208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo
215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl
217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement
225	Tile, stone

226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc
231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

concept

CONCEPT

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

HHTYPE: Household classification**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

■ NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families

5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_DWNUM: Dwelling number**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

ROOF: Roof material**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type
11	Concrete or cement
12	Reinforced concrete (slab)
13	Cement or sheet metal
14	Tile, unspecified material
15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial

18	Traditional tiles, locally made
19	Tile or flat stone
20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt
25	Asphalt tile
26	Slate or tile
27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos
29	Adobe
30	Tiles or wood planks
31	Roofing shingles
32	Tar paper
33	Metal
34	Sheet metal
35	Zinc or tin
36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material
38	Sheet metal, tile, slate
40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood
42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw
47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti
51	Straw, bamboo, polythene
52	Wood with clay
53	Grass and mud
54	Rustic mat
60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials

71	Discarded or scrap material
72	Cardboard
73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

concept

CONCEPT

WALL: Wall or building material

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other

340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement

527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials

600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_AREA: Urban-rural

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PE93A037">2. Urban area
<div class="i1">Is the dwelling included in the list of dwellings?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">___ Dwelling address: (street, avenue, route, etc.)</div>
<div class="i2">___ Door number
___ Floor number
___ Interior</div>
<div class="i1">___ Zone number
___ Section number
___ Urban Census Area [A.E.U.] number
___ Block number
___ Dwelling number
___ Household number</div>

3. Rural area
<div class="i1">___ Section number
___ Rural Census Area [A.E.R.] number
___ Dwelling number
___ Household number</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the area is urban or rural.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_DONATED: Donated dwelling**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No problem
1	Donated

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether this is a donated dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_D_NUM: Donation strata: strata number**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3

04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the stratum number of the donation strata.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No problem
1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings

2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings
---	--

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the dwelling was created by splitting apart a larger dwelling or household.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_HHN: Number of households in dwelling

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of households in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_HHNUM: Household number (within dwelling)

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household number (within the dwelling).

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_LIGHT: Electric lighting

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="PE93A039">7. Is there electric lighting?<br /><div class="i1">Circle the appropriate number:<br /><br />[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, has
2	Doesn't have
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the dwelling has electric lighting.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13

14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_PERND: Number of persons in dwelling

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	

01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_WATSUP: Water supply**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PE93A038">5. The water supplied in the dwelling comes from:
<div class="i1">Circle the appropriate number:

[] 1 Public network, inside the dwelling
[] 2 Public network, outside the dwelling but within the building
[] 3 Public tap
[] 4 Well
[] 5 Water tanker or similar
[] 6 River, irrigation ditch, spring or similar
[] 7 Other (specify) ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public network, inside the dwelling
2	Public network, outside the dwelling but within the building
3	Public tap
4	Well
5	Water tanker or similar
6	River, irrigation ditch, spring or similar
7	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of water supply of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_AUTO1: Car or light truck for personal use in the household**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PE93A048 PE93A049 PE93A050 PE93A052 PE93A053 PE93A055 PE93A058 PE93A059 PE93A060 PE93A061 PE93A062 PE93A063 PE93A064 PE93A065 PE93A066 PE93A067 PE93A068 PE93A069 PE93A070">5. Equipment in the household
<div class="i1">Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE93A049 PE93A050 PE93A052 PE93A053 PE93A062 PE93A067"><div class="i1">C) Does the household have any of the following means of transportation?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Car or light truck for personal use
[] 2 Car for work use
[] 3 Light truck for work use
[] 4 Motorcycle/motor scooter
[] 5 Bicycle
[] 6 Tricycle for work</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a car or light truck for personal use.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I 3.7%; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_DWTYPE: Dwelling type

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="PE93A047">1. Dwelling type:
<div class="i1">Circle the appropriate number:

A) Private dwelling</div>
<div class="i2">[] 2 Independent house
[] 3 Apartment in a building
[] 4 Dwelling in a quinta (dwelling that is part of a group of one- or two-story dwellings located along an open-air patio)
[] 5 Dwelling in a tenement [Vivienda en casa de vecindad (callejón, solar o corralón)]
[] 6 Shack or cabin
[] 7 Improvised dwelling
[] 8 Place not intended for human habitation
[] 9 Other type (specify) ____</div>
<div class="i1">B) Collective dwelling</div>
<div class="i2">[] 11 Hotel, hostel, inn
[] 12 Hospital, clinic
[] 13 Boarding house
[] 14 Prison, reformatory
[] 15 Retirement home or hospice
[] 16 Other type (specify) ____</div>

<div class="i1">For collective dwellings, skip to the fifth section</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Independent house
02	Apartment in a building
03	Dwelling in a quinta
04	Dwelling in a tenement
05	Shack or cabin
06	Improvised dwelling
07	Place not intended for human habitation
08	Other type of individual dwelling
09	Hotel, hostel, inn
10	Hospital, clinic
11	Boarding house
12	Prison, reformatory
13	Retirement home or hospice
14	Other type of collective dwelling
15	Transients/visitors
16	Ship
17	Home for minors

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_FLOOR: Predominant material in the floor

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PE93A042 PE93A043 PE93A045">4. Construction material of the dwelling
<div class="i1">Circle the appropriate number:</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE93A043"><div class="i1">C) The predominant material in the floor is:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Parquet or polished wood
[] 2 Asphalt membrane, vinyl or similar
[] 3 Paving stone [

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Parquet or polished wood
2	Asphalt sheet, vinyl or similar
3	Paving stone (losetas), terrazzo, ceramic tile, or similar
4	Wood (planks)
5	Cement
6	Earth
7	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the predominant material of the floor in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_OCCUPAN: Occupancy

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="PE93A040">2. Occupancy of the dwelling
<div class="i1">Circle the appropriate number:</div>

<div class="i1">A) Occupied</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 With people present
[] 2 With people absent
[] 3 Occasional use</div>
<div class="i1">B) Unoccupied, due to being:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 4 For rent or sale
[] 5 Under repair
[] 6 Other reason (specify) ____</div>

<div class="i1">In the case of responses 2 through 6, end the interview here.</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Occupied with people present

2	Occupied with people absent
3	Occupied - occasional use
4	Unoccupied - for rent or sale
5	Unoccupied - under repair
6	Unoccupied - other reason
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupancy status of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_OWNER: Ownership

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PE93A046">3. The dwelling you occupy is:
<div class="i1">Circle the appropriate number:

[] 1 Rented
[] 2 Owned, bought in installments
[] 3 Owned, completely paid for
[] 4 Used with the authorization of the owner, without payment
[] 5 De facto occupied (squatted)
[] 6 Other form (specify) ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rented
2	Owned, buying in installments
3	Owned, completely paid for
4	Used with the authorization of the owner, without payment
5	De facto occupied (squatted)
6	Other form
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ownership status of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_ROOF: Predominant material in the roof

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PE93A042 PE93A043 PE93A045">4. Construction material of the dwelling
<div class="i1">Circle the appropriate number:</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE93A045"><div class="i1">B) The predominant material in the roof is:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Reinforced concrete
[] 2 Wood
[] 3 Tile
[] 4 Calamina [type of roof tile], fibrocement or other sheet material
[] 5 Cane sticks or woven plant material with clay
[] 6 Straw, palm leaves, etc.
[] 7 Other material (specify) ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Reinforced concrete
2	Wood
3	Tile
4	Calamina (sheet metal), fibrocement or other sheet material
5	Cane sticks or woven plant material with clay
6	Straw, palm leaves, etc
7	Other material
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the predominant material of the roof in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_ROOMS: Number of rooms**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PE93A041">8. Not counting the bathroom, kitchen, or hallways, how many total rooms are there in the dwelling?
<div class="i1">Write the answer in the box: ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_SEWAGE: Toilet facilities/sewerage connection**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PE93A044">6. The dwelling has toilet facilities (Water, toilet, latrine, etc.), connected to:
<div class="i1">Circle the appropriate number:

[] 1 Public system, inside the dwelling
[] 2 Public system, outside the dwelling but inside the building
[] 3 Cesspit, latrine
[] 4 An irrigation ditch or canal
[] 5 Doesn't have toilet facilities</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public system, inside the dwelling
2	Public system, outside the dwelling but inside the building
3	Cesspit, latrine
4	An irrigation ditch or canal
5	Doesn't have
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of toilet facilities/sewerage connection in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_VACUUM: Vacuum cleaner in the household**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PE93A048 PE93A049 PE93A050 PE93A052 PE93A053 PE93A055 PE93A058 PE93A059 PE93A060 PE93A061 PE93A062 PE93A063 PE93A064 PE93A065 PE93A066 PE93A067 PE93A068 PE93A069 PE93A070">5. Equipment in the household
<div class="i1">Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE93A048 PE93A058 PE93A059 PE93A063 PE93A064 PE93A065 PE93A068 PE93A069 PE93A070"><div class="i1">A) Does the household have any of the following domestic appliances?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Radio
[] 2 Black and white television
[] 3 Color television
[] 4 Stereo equipment
[] 5 Video recorder
[] 6 Washing machine
[] 7 Refrigerator
[] 8 Vacuum cleaner
[] 9 Floor polisher</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a vacuum cleaner.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I 3.7%; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_WALLS: Predominant material in the walls

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PE93A042 PE93A043 PE93A045">4. Construction material of the dwelling
<div class="i1">Circle the appropriate number:</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE93A042"><div class="i1">A) The predominant material in the exterior walls is:</div>
<div

class="i2">[] 1 Brick or cement block
[] 2 Limed or cemented stone or ashlar, [pedra o sillar con cal o cemento]
[] 3 Adobe or mud wall (tapia)
[] 4 Cane sticks with clay (quincha o caña con barro)
[] 5 Stone with clay
[] 6 Wood
[] 7 Woven straw or reeds (estera)
[] 8 Other material (specify) ____</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Brick or cement block
2	Limed or cemented stone or ashlar
3	Adobe or mud wall
4	Cane sticks with clay (quincha o caña con barro)
5	Stone with clay
6	Wood
7	Woven straw or reeds (estera)
8	Other material
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the predominant material of the walls in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_AUTO2: Car for work use in the household

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="PE93A048 PE93A049 PE93A050 PE93A052 PE93A053 PE93A055 PE93A058 PE93A059 PE93A060 PE93A061 PE93A062 PE93A063 PE93A064 PE93A065 PE93A066 PE93A067 PE93A068 PE93A069 PE93A070">5. Equipment in the household
<div class="i1">Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</div>
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PE93A049 PE93A050 PE93A052 PE93A053 PE93A062 PE93A067"><div class="i1">C) Does the household have any of the following means of transportation?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Car or light truck for personal use
[] 2 Car for work use
[] 3 Light truck for work use
[] 4 Motorcycle/motor scooter
[] 5 Bicycle
[] 6 Tricycle for work</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a car for work use.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I 3.7%; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_AUTO3: Light truck for work in the household

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PE93A048 PE93A049 PE93A050 PE93A052 PE93A053 PE93A055 PE93A058 PE93A059 PE93A060 PE93A061 PE93A062 PE93A063 PE93A064 PE93A065 PE93A066 PE93A067 PE93A068 PE93A069 PE93A070">5. Equipment in the household
<div class="i1">Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</div>
</sva></p>
<p><sva a="all" v="PE93A049 PE93A050 PE93A052 PE93A053 PE93A062 PE93A067"><div class="i1">C) Does the household have any of the following means of transportation?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Car or light truck for personal use
[] 2 Car for work use
[] 3 Light truck for work use
[] 4 Motorcycle/motor scooter
[] 5 Bicycle
[] 6 Tricycle for work</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a light truck for work use.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I none; type II 83.3%]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_BEDROOM: Number of sleeping rooms

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PE93A056">1. How many rooms in this household are used exclusively for sleeping?
<div class="i1">Write the number in the box: ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms for sleeping in the household.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I 3.7%; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_BIKE: Bicycle in the household

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PE93A048 PE93A049 PE93A050 PE93A052 PE93A053 PE93A055 PE93A058 PE93A059 PE93A060 PE93A061 PE93A062 PE93A063 PE93A064 PE93A065 PE93A066 PE93A067 PE93A068 PE93A069 PE93A070">5. Equipment in the household
<div class="i1">Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE93A049 PE93A050 PE93A052 PE93A053 PE93A062 PE93A067"><div class="i1">C) Does the household have any of the following means of transportation?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Car or light truck for personal use
[] 2 Car for work use
[] 3 Light truck for work use
[] 4 Motorcycle/motor scooter
[] 5 Bicycle
[] 6 Tricycle for work</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a bicycle.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I 3.7%; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_COMPUTER: Computer in the household**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PE93A048 PE93A049 PE93A050 PE93A052 PE93A053 PE93A055 PE93A058 PE93A059 PE93A060 PE93A061 PE93A062 PE93A063 PE93A064 PE93A065 PE93A066 PE93A067 PE93A068 PE93A069 PE93A070">5. Equipment in the household
<div class="i1">Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE93A055 PE93A060 PE93A061 PE93A066"><div class="i1">B) Does the household have any of the following machines or equipment?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Sewing machine
[] 2 Knitting machine
[] 3 Computer
[] 4 Telephone</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a computer.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I 3.7%; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_ECONACTH: Space in the dwelling used for economic activity**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PE93A057">4. Is any part of the dwelling used to carry out activities which bring income to the household?
<div class="i1">Circle the appropriate number:

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether some space in the dwelling is used for an economic activity.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_FLOORWAX: Floor polisher in the household

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="PE93A048 PE93A049 PE93A050 PE93A052 PE93A053 PE93A055 PE93A058 PE93A059 PE93A060 PE93A061
PE93A062 PE93A063 PE93A064 PE93A065 PE93A066 PE93A067 PE93A068 PE93A069 PE93A070">5. Equipment in the
household<br /><div class="i1">Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</div><br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="PE93A048 PE93A058 PE93A059 PE93A063 PE93A064 PE93A065 PE93A068 PE93A069
PE93A070"><div class="i1">A) Does the household have any of the following domestic appliances?</div><br /><div
class="i2"><input type="checkbox" /> 1 Radio<br /><input type="checkbox" /> 2 Black and white television<br /><input type="checkbox" /> 3 Color television<br /><input type="checkbox" /> 4 Stereo equipment<br /><input type="checkbox" /> 5
Video recorder<br /><input type="checkbox" /> 6 Washing machine<br /><input type="checkbox" /> 7 Refrigerator<br /><input type="checkbox" /> 8 Vacuum cleaner<br /><input type="checkbox" /> 9 Floor
polisher</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a floor polisher.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I 3.7%; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_KITCHEN: Use of room for cooking

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PE93A054">2. The separate room used for cooking is:
<div class="i1">Circle the appropriate number:

[] 1 For the exclusive use of this household
[] 2 For shared use with another household
[] 3 There is no separate room for cooking</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Exclusive use
2	Shared use
3	No separate room for cooking
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is a room for cooking in the household, and its type (exclusive or shared use).

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 1.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_TOILET: Use of sanitary facilities**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PE93A051">3. The sanitary facilities (water, toilet, latrine) are:
<div class="i1">Circle the appropriate number:

[] 1 For the exclusive use of this household
[] 2 For shared use with another household
[] 3 There are no sanitary facilities</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Exclusive use
2	Shared use
3	No sanitary facilities
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there are sanitary facilities in the household, and their type (exclusive or shared use).

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_WASHER: Washing machine in the household**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PE93A048 PE93A049 PE93A050 PE93A052 PE93A053 PE93A055 PE93A058 PE93A059 PE93A060 PE93A061 PE93A062 PE93A063 PE93A064 PE93A065 PE93A066 PE93A067 PE93A068 PE93A069 PE93A070">5. Equipment in the household
<div class="i1">Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE93A048 PE93A058 PE93A059 PE93A063 PE93A064 PE93A065 PE93A068 PE93A069

PE93A070"><div class="i1">A) Does the household have any of the following domestic appliances?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Radio
[] 2 Black and white television
[] 3 Color television
[] 4 Stereo equipment
[] 5 Video recorder
[] 6 Washing machine
[] 7 Refrigerator
[] 8 Vacuum cleaner
[] 9 Floor polisher</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a washing machine.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I 3.7%; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_KNIT: Knitting machine in the household

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="PE93A048 PE93A049 PE93A050 PE93A052 PE93A053 PE93A055 PE93A058 PE93A059 PE93A060 PE93A061 PE93A062 PE93A063 PE93A064 PE93A065 PE93A066 PE93A067 PE93A068 PE93A069 PE93A070">5. Equipment in the household
<div class="i1">Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</div>
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PE93A055 PE93A060 PE93A061 PE93A066"><div class="i1">B) Does the household have any of the following machines or equipment?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Sewing machine
[] 2 Knitting machine
[] 3 Computer
[] 4 Telephone</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a knitting machine.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I 3.7%; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_MOTO: Motorcycle/motor scooter in the household

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PE93A048 PE93A049 PE93A050 PE93A052 PE93A053 PE93A055 PE93A058 PE93A059 PE93A060 PE93A061 PE93A062 PE93A063 PE93A064 PE93A065 PE93A066 PE93A067 PE93A068 PE93A069 PE93A070">5. Equipment in the household
<div class="i1">Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE93A049 PE93A050 PE93A052 PE93A053 PE93A062 PE93A067"><div class="i1">C) Does the household have any of the following means of transportation?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Car or light truck for personal use
[] 2 Car for work use
[] 3 Light truck for work use
[] 4 Motorcycle/motor scooter
[] 5 Bicycle
[] 6 Tricycle for work</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a motorcycle / motor scooter.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I 3.7%; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_PHONE: Telephone in the household**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PE93A048 PE93A049 PE93A050 PE93A052 PE93A053 PE93A055 PE93A058 PE93A059 PE93A060 PE93A061 PE93A062 PE93A063 PE93A064 PE93A065 PE93A066 PE93A067 PE93A068 PE93A069 PE93A070">5. Equipment in the household
<div class="i1">Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE93A055 PE93A060 PE93A061 PE93A066"><div class="i1">B) Does the household have any of the following machines or equipment?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Sewing machine
[] 2 Knitting machine
[] 3 Computer
[] 4 Telephone</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a telephone.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I 3.7%; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_RADIO: Radio in the household**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PE93A048 PE93A049 PE93A050 PE93A052 PE93A053 PE93A055 PE93A058 PE93A059 PE93A060 PE93A061 PE93A062 PE93A063 PE93A064 PE93A065 PE93A066 PE93A067 PE93A068 PE93A069 PE93A070">5. Equipment in the household
<div class="i1">Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE93A048 PE93A058 PE93A059 PE93A063 PE93A064 PE93A065 PE93A068 PE93A069 PE93A070"><div class="i1">A) Does the household have any of the following domestic appliances?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Radio
[] 2 Black and white television
[] 3 Color television
[] 4 Stereo equipment
[] 5 Video recorder
[] 6 Washing machine
[] 7 Refrigerator
[] 8 Vacuum cleaner
[] 9 Floor polisher</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a radio.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I 3.7%; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_REFRIG: Refrigerator in the household

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PE93A048 PE93A049 PE93A050 PE93A052 PE93A053 PE93A055 PE93A058 PE93A059 PE93A060 PE93A061 PE93A062 PE93A063 PE93A064 PE93A065 PE93A066 PE93A067 PE93A068 PE93A069 PE93A070">5. Equipment in the household
<div class="i1">Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE93A048 PE93A058 PE93A059 PE93A063 PE93A064 PE93A065 PE93A068 PE93A069 PE93A070"><div class="i1">A) Does the household have any of the following domestic appliances?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Radio
[] 2 Black and white television
[] 3 Color television
[] 4 Stereo equipment
[] 5 Video recorder
[] 6 Washing machine
[] 7 Refrigerator
[] 8 Vacuum cleaner
[] 9 Floor

polisher</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a refrigerator.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I 3.7%; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_SEWING: Sewing machine in the household

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="PE93A048 PE93A049 PE93A050 PE93A052 PE93A053 PE93A055 PE93A058 PE93A059 PE93A060 PE93A061 PE93A062 PE93A063 PE93A064 PE93A065 PE93A066 PE93A067 PE93A068 PE93A069 PE93A070">5. Equipment in the household
<div class="i1">Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</div>
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PE93A055 PE93A060 PE93A061 PE93A066"><div class="i1">B) Does the household have any of the following machines or equipment?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Sewing machine
[] 2 Knitting machine
[] 3 Computer
[] 4 Telephone</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a sewing machine.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I 3.7%; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_STEREO: Stereo equipment in the household

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PE93A048 PE93A049 PE93A050 PE93A052 PE93A053 PE93A055 PE93A058 PE93A059 PE93A060 PE93A061 PE93A062 PE93A063 PE93A064 PE93A065 PE93A066 PE93A067 PE93A068 PE93A069 PE93A070">5. Equipment in the household
<div class="i1">Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE93A048 PE93A058 PE93A059 PE93A063 PE93A064 PE93A065 PE93A068 PE93A069 PE93A070"><div class="i1">A) Does the household have any of the following domestic appliances?</div>
<div class="i2"><input type="checkbox" /> 1 Radio
<input type="checkbox" /> 2 Black and white television
<input type="checkbox" /> 3 Color television
<input type="checkbox" /> 4 Stereo equipment
<input type="checkbox" /> 5 Video recorder
<input type="checkbox" /> 6 Washing machine
<input type="checkbox" /> 7 Refrigerator
<input type="checkbox" /> 8 Vacuum cleaner
<input type="checkbox" /> 9 Floor polisher</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has stereo equipment.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I 3.7%; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_TRICYCLE: Tricycle for work in the household**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PE93A048 PE93A049 PE93A050 PE93A052 PE93A053 PE93A055 PE93A058 PE93A059 PE93A060 PE93A061 PE93A062 PE93A063 PE93A064 PE93A065 PE93A066 PE93A067 PE93A068 PE93A069 PE93A070">5. Equipment in the household
<div class="i1">Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE93A049 PE93A050 PE93A052 PE93A053 PE93A062 PE93A067"><div class="i1">C) Does the household have any of the following means of transportation?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Car or light truck for personal use
[] 2 Car for work use
[] 3 Light truck for work use
[] 4 Motorcycle/motor scooter
[] 5 Bicycle
[] 6 Tricycle for work</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a tricycle for work.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I 3.7%; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_TV BW: Black and white television in the household**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PE93A048 PE93A049 PE93A050 PE93A052 PE93A053 PE93A055 PE93A058 PE93A059 PE93A060 PE93A061 PE93A062 PE93A063 PE93A064 PE93A065 PE93A066 PE93A067 PE93A068 PE93A069 PE93A070">5. Equipment in the household
<div class="i1">Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE93A048 PE93A058 PE93A059 PE93A063 PE93A064 PE93A065 PE93A068 PE93A069 PE93A070"><div class="i1">A) Does the household have any of the following domestic appliances?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Radio
[] 2 Black and white television
[] 3 Color television
[] 4 Stereo equipment
[] 5 Video recorder
[] 6 Washing machine
[] 7 Refrigerator
[] 8 Vacuum cleaner
[] 9 Floor polisher</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a black and white television.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I 3.7%; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_TVCOL: Color television in the household

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PE93A048 PE93A049 PE93A050 PE93A052 PE93A053 PE93A055 PE93A058 PE93A059 PE93A060 PE93A061 PE93A062 PE93A063 PE93A064 PE93A065 PE93A066 PE93A067 PE93A068 PE93A069 PE93A070">5. Equipment in the household
<div class="i1">Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE93A048 PE93A058 PE93A059 PE93A063 PE93A064 PE93A065 PE93A068 PE93A069 PE93A070"><div class="i1">A) Does the household have any of the following domestic appliances?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Radio
[] 2 Black and white television
[] 3 Color television
[] 4 Stereo equipment
[] 5 Video recorder
[] 6 Washing machine
[] 7 Refrigerator
[] 8 Vacuum cleaner
[] 9 Floor polisher</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a color television.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I 3.7%; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_VIDCAM: Video recorder in the household

Data file: PER1993_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PE93A048 PE93A049 PE93A050 PE93A052 PE93A053 PE93A055 PE93A058 PE93A059 PE93A060 PE93A061 PE93A062 PE93A063 PE93A064 PE93A065 PE93A066 PE93A067 PE93A068 PE93A069 PE93A070">5. Equipment in the household
<div class="i1">Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE93A048 PE93A058 PE93A059 PE93A063 PE93A064 PE93A065 PE93A068 PE93A069 PE93A070"><div class="i1">A) Does the household have any of the following domestic appliances?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Radio
[] 2 Black and white television
[] 3 Color television
[] 4 Stereo equipment
[] 5 Video recorder
[] 6 Washing machine
[] 7 Refrigerator
[] 8 Vacuum cleaner
[] 9 Floor polisher</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a video recorder.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Private, occupied dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I 3.7%; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous

12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent

03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother

or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE: Age

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16

017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55

056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94

095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

■ ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age

99

No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17

0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56

0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95

0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative

positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant

4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates

5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69

22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14

15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child

02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

LASTBMO: Month of last birth

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June

07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LASTBMO indicates the month of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

concept

CONCEPT

LASTBMORT: Mortality status of last birth

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Alive
2	Dead
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

LASTBMORT indicates the mortality status of the last child born to a woman. There is no constraint on how long ago the child may have been born. Only live births are considered.

concept

CONCEPT

LASTBYR: Year of last birth**Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928

1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967

1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006

2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LASTBYR indicates the year of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

concept

CONCEPT

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent

4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent

310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

SEX: Sex

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male

2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles

11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso

15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles

21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.

24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia

33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.

39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy

43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania

51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef

55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

BPLPE: Province of birth, Peru

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Chachapoyas
0102	Bagua
0103	Bongara
0104	Condorcanqui
0105	Luya
0106	Rodriguez De Mendoza
0107	Utcubamba
0199	Department of Amazonas, province not specified
0201	Huaraz
0202	Aija
0203	Antonio Raymondi
0204	Asuncion
0205	Bolognesi

0206	Carhuaz
0207	Carlos Fermin Fitzcarrald
0208	Casma
0209	Corongo
0210	Huari
0211	Huarmey
0212	Huaylas
0213	Mariscal Luzurriaga
0214	Ocros
0215	Pallasca
0216	Pomabamba
0217	Recuay
0218	Santa
0219	Sihuas
0220	Yungay
0299	Department of Ancash, province not specified
0301	Abancay
0302	Andahuaylas
0303	Antabamba
0304	Aymaraes
0305	Cotabambas
0306	Chincheros
0307	Grau
0399	Department of Apurimac, province not specified
0401	Arequipa
0402	Camana
0403	Caraveli
0404	Castilla
0405	Caylloma
0406	Condesuyos
0407	Islay
0408	La Union
0499	Department of Arequipa, province not specified
0501	Huamanga
0502	Cangallo
0503	Huanca Sancos
0504	Huanta
0505	La Mar
0506	Lucanas

0507	Parinacochas
0508	Paucar Del Sara Sara
0509	Sucre
0510	Victor Fajardo
0511	Vilcashuaman
0599	Department of Ayacucho, province not specified
0601	Cajamarca
0602	Cajabamba
0603	Celendin
0604	Chota
0605	Contumaza
0606	Cutervo
0607	Hualgayoc
0608	Jaen
0609	San Ignacio
0610	San Marcos
0611	San Miguel
0612	San Pablo
0613	Santa Cruz
0699	Department of Cajamarca, province not specified
0701	Callao
0801	Cusco
0802	Acomayo
0803	Anta
0804	Calca
0805	Canas
0806	Canchis
0807	Chumbivilcas
0808	Espinar
0809	La Convencion
0810	Paruro
0811	Paucartambo
0812	Quispicanchi
0813	Urubamba
0899	Department of Cusco, province not specified
0901	Huancavelica
0902	Acobamba
0903	Angaraes
0904	Castrovirreyna

0905	Churcampa
0906	Huaytara
0907	Tayacaja
0999	Department of Huancavelica, province not specified
1001	Huanuco
1002	Ambo
1003	Dos De Mayo
1004	Huacaybamba
1005	Huamalies
1006	Leoncio Prado
1007	Marañon
1008	Pachitea
1009	Puerto Inca
1010	Lauricocha
1011	Yarowilca
1099	Department of Huanuco, province not specified
1101	Ica
1102	Chincha
1103	Nasca
1104	Palpa
1105	Pisco
1199	Department of Ica, province not specified
1201	Huancayo
1202	Concepcion
1203	Chanchamayo
1204	Jauja
1205	Junin
1206	Satipo
1207	Tarma
1208	Yauli
1209	Chupaca
1299	Department of Junin, province not specified
1301	Trujillo
1302	Ascope
1303	Bolivar
1304	Chepen
1305	Julcan
1306	Otuzco
1307	Pacasmayo

1308	Pataz
1309	Sanchez Carrion
1310	Santiago De Chuco
1311	Gran Chimu
1312	Viru
1399	Department of La Libertad, province not specified
1401	Chiclayo
1402	Ferreñafe
1403	Lambayeque
1499	Department of Lambayeque, province not specified
1501	Lima
1502	Barranca
1503	Cajatambo
1504	Canta
1505	Cañete
1506	Huaral
1507	Huarochoiri
1508	Huaura
1509	Oyon
1510	Yauyos
1599	Department of Lima, province not specified
1601	Maynas
1602	Alto Amazonas
1603	Loreto
1604	Mariscal Ramon Castilla
1605	Requena
1606	Ucayali
1607	Datem del Marañon
1608	Putumayo
1699	Department of Loreto, province not specified
1701	Tambopata
1702	Manu
1703	Tahuamanu
1799	Department of Madre de Dios, province not specified
1801	Mariscal Nieto
1802	Gral. Sanchez Cerro
1803	Ilo
1899	Department of Moquegua, province not specified
1901	Pasco

1902	Daniel Alcides Carrion
1903	Oxapampa
1999	Department of Pasco, province not specified
2001	Piura
2002	Ayabaca
2003	Huancabamba
2004	Morropon
2005	Paita
2006	Sullana
2007	Talara
2008	Sechura
2099	Department of Piura, province not specified
2101	Puno
2102	Azangaro
2103	Carabaya
2104	Chucuito
2105	El Collao
2106	Huancane
2107	Lampa
2108	Melgar
2109	Moho
2110	San Antonio De Putina
2111	San Roman
2112	Sandia
2113	Yunguyo
2199	Department of Puno, province not specified
2201	Moyobamba
2202	Bellavista
2203	El Dorado
2204	Huallaga
2205	Lamas
2206	Mariscal Caceres
2207	Picota
2208	Rioja
2209	San Martin
2210	Tocache
2299	Department of San Martin, province not specified
2301	Tacna
2302	Candarave

2303	Jorge Basadre
2304	Tarata
2399	Department of Tacna, province not specified
2401	Tumbes
2402	Contralmirante Villar
2403	Zarumilla
2499	Department of Tumbes, province not specified
2501	Coronel Portillo
2502	Atalaya
2503	Padre Abad
2504	Purus
2599	Department of Ucayali, province not specified
9998	FOREIGN COUNTRY
9999	UNKNOWN

description

DEFINITION

BPLPE indicates the person's province of birth within Peru.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

LIT: Literacy

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

MORTMOT: Mortality status of mother**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
7	Does not know
8	Missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MORTMOT indicates whether the person's biological mother was still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

MTONGPE: Mother tongue, Peru**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Quechua
2	Aymará
3	Asháninka
4	Other indigenous language

5	Spanish
6	Foreign language
7	Deaf-mute
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MTONGPE indicates the respondent's mother tongue: the first language learned as a child.

concept

CONCEPT

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGION: Religion [general version]

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion

2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession

6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church

6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God

6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal

6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan

6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal

6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center

6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated

6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Metodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God

6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies

6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other

7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-Ie
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional

7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia

7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch

7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines

7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocamania or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo

7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDUCPE: Educational attainment, Peru**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None
110	Preschool
120	Basic special school
121	Year 1
122	Year 2
123	Year 3
124	Year 4
200	Primary education
201	Primary, grade 1
202	Primary, grade 2
203	Primary, grade 3
204	Primary, grade 4
205	Primary, grade 5
206	Primary, grade 6
207	Primary, grade unknown
300	Secondary education
301	Secondary, grade 1
302	Secondary, grade 2
303	Secondary, grade 3
304	Secondary, grade 4
305	Secondary, grade 5
306	Secondary, grade 6
400	Regular basic (1972-1982)
401	Regular basic, grade 1

402	Regular basic, grade 2
403	Regular basic, grade 3
404	Regular basic, grade 4
405	Regular basic, grade 5
406	Regular basic, grade 6
407	Regular basic, grade 7
408	Regular basic, grade 8
409	Regular basic, grade 9
500	Trade school (1972-1982)
501	Trade school, grade 1
502	Trade school, grade 2
503	Trade school, grade 3
504	Trade school, grade 4
505	Trade school, grade 5
506	Trade school, grade 6
507	Trade school, grade 7
508	Trade school, grade 8/9
600	Tertiary education
610	Non-university
611	Tertiary non-university, incomplete
612	Tertiary non-university, complete
620	University
621	University, incomplete
622	University, complete
630	Master's or doctorate degree
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCPE indicates the person's educational attainment in Peru in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'

112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly

351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2001

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Austria 2011

Bangladesh 1991

Bangladesh 2001

Bangladesh 2011

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese

Brazil 1991 - Portuguese

Brazil 2000 - Portuguese

Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1996

Cambodia 1998

Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008

Cambodia 2013

Cambodia 2019

Cameroon 2005

Canada 1971

Canada 1981

Canada 1991-2001

Canada 2011

Chile 1960

Chile 1970

Chile 1982

Chile 1992

Chile 2002

Chile 2017

China 1982

China 1990

China 2000

Colombia 1964 - Spanish

Colombia 1973 - Spanish

Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003

Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990

Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015

Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1980
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 2002
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1985
Uruguay 1996
Uruguay 2006
Venezuela 1981
Venezuela 1990
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
Vietnam 1989
Vietnam 1999
Vietnam 2009
Vietnam 2019

Zambia 1990
Zambia 2000
Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept**CONCEPT****Imputation and derivation****DERIVATION**

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Belarus 1999 - Russian

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese

Brazil 1991 - Portuguese

Brazil 2000 - Portuguese

Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1985

Burkina Faso 1996

Cambodia 1998

Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008

Cambodia 2013

Cambodia 2019

Cameroon 1976

Cameroon 2005

Canada 1971

Canada 1981-1991

Canada 2001

Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994

Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998

Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese

Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 1991
Uganda 2002
Uganda 2014
United Kingdom 1961

United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed

98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years

17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member

199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker

310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

DISABLED: Disability status

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, disabled
2	No, not disabled
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

concept

CONCEPT

DISBLND: Blind or vision-impaired**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISBLND indicates whether the person was blind or had limited vision.

concept

CONCEPT

DISDEAF: Deaf or hearing-impaired**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No

9	Unknown
---	---------

description

DEFINITION

DISDEAF indicates whether the person was deaf or had limited hearing.

concept

CONCEPT

DISLOWR: Disability affecting lower extremities

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISLOWR indicates whether the person lacked use of one or both legs.

concept

CONCEPT

DISMNTL: Mental disability

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMNTL indicates whether the person suffered a mental disability in the form of diminished capacity.

concept

CONCEPT

DISMUTE: Mute or speech impaired

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMUTE indicates if the person could not speak or had a significant speech impediment.

concept

CONCEPT

DISUPPR: Disability affecting upper extremities

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISUPPR indicates whether the person lacked full use of at least one arm or hand.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGCTRY5: Country of residence 5 years ago

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti

11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana

14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	Western Africa, n.s.
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe

21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21280	Curacao
21290	Sint Maarten
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22990	Central America, n.s.
22991	Central America and Caribbean
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana

23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	North or Central America, n.s.
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan

32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32900	South Asia, not specified
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33900	South-Eastern Asia, not specified
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34999	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe

41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
42999	Northern Europe, n.e.c.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain

43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxembourg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxembourg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.
49999	Europe, n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.e.c.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau

53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, n.e.c.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Other Arab country
90000	Non-migrants (international)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTRY5 indicates the country of residence 5 years ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 5 years earlier are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

concept

CONCEPT

DISPSYC: Psychological disability

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes

2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISPSYC indicates whether the person was disabled due to mental illness.

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_AGE1: Age chronology

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="PE93A406 PE93A407 PE93A443 PE93A444">3. What is your age in years completed?
<div class="i1">Years completed __

For those under 1 year, write the number of months, for those under 1 month write 00.

Months completed __</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Years
2	Months

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the original age variable is recorded in months or years.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_AGE2: Age in years and months

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PE93A406 PE93A407 PE93A443 PE93A444">3. What is your age in years completed?</><div class="i1">Years completed __</></>For those under 1 year, write the number of months, for those under 1 month write 00.</></>Months completed __</div></></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28

29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67

68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98 years old or more

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the person's original age variable, in years or months.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_BLIND: Blindness**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PE93A401 PE93A405 PE93A414 PE93A415 PE93A416 PE93A417 PE93A422 PE93A432 PE93A435 PE93A438">5. Do you have any of the following disabilities?
<div class="i1">Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:

[] 1 Total blindness
[] 2 Total deafness
[] 3 Muteness
[] 4 Mental retardation
[] 5 Mental illness
[] 6 Polio
[] 7 Loss or paralysis of upper extremity
[] 8 Loss or paralysis of lower extremity
[] 9 Other (specify) ____
[] 0 No disability</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has total blindness.

The data are valid for the first 7 departments (roughly 23% of the country), but are corrupted after that point and coded as "Unknown".

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_EMPSTAT: Occupational category/employment status**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PE93A400 PE93A404 PE93A409 PE93A410 PE93A411 PE93A418 PE93A428 PE93A433 PE93A437">For those 6 years of age and older
[Applies to question 12 - 17]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PE93A400 PE93A404 PE93A409 PE93A410 PE93A411 PE93A418 PE93A428">Questions 14 to 17 refer to last week, or to the last time employed.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE93A404">16. In your place of work, were you a:
<div class="i1">Circle the appropriate number:

[] 1 Laborer
[] 2 White-collar or professional employee
[] 3 Unpaid family worker
[] 4 Domestic worker
[] 5 Self-employed worker
[] 6 Employer or owner</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Laborer
2	White-collar or professional employee
3	Unpaid family worker
4	Domestic worker
5	Self-employed worker
6	Employer or owner
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupational category or employment status.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Persons age 6+ with work or experienced and seeking work [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_IND: Economic activity (4 digits)

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PE93A400 PE93A404 PE93A409 PE93A410 PE93A411 PE93A418 PE93A428 PE93A433 PE93A437"><span

For those 6 years of age and older [Applies to question 12 - 17]

Questions 14 to 17 refer to last week, or to the last time employed.

15. What does the business, organization, or company in which you work do?
Examples: manufacture clothing, rice growing, raising cattle, wholesale grocery sales, etc.
Specify ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0111	Growing of cereals and other crops n.e.c.
0112	Growing of vegetables, horticultural specialties and nursery products
0113	Growing of fruit, nuts, beverage and spice crops
0121	Farming of cattle, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules and hinnies; dairy farming
0122	Other animal farming; production of animal products n.e.c.
0130	Growing of crops combined with farming of animals (mixed farming)
0140	Agricultural and animal husbandry service activities, except veterinary activities
0150	Hunting, trapping and game propagation including related service activities
0200	Forestry, logging and related service activities
0500	Fishing, operation of fish hatcheries and fish farms; service activities incidental to fishing
1010	Mining and agglomeration of hard coal
1110	Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas
1120	Service activities incidental to oil and gas extraction excluding surveying
1310	Mining of iron ores
1320	Mining of non-ferrous metal ores, except uranium and thorium ores
1410	Quarrying of stone, sand, and clay
1421	Mining of chemical and fertilizer minerals
1422	Extraction of salt
1429	Other mining and quarrying n.e.c.
1511	Production, processing, and preserving of meat and meat products
1512	Processing and preserving of fish and fish products
1513	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables
1514	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats
1520	Manufacture of dairy products
1531	Manufacture of grain mill products
1532	Manufacture of starches and starch products
1533	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds
1541	Manufacture of bakery products
1542	Manufacture of sugar
1543	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate, and sugar confectionery
1544	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous, and similar farinaceous products
1549	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.

1551	Distilling, rectifying, and blending of spirits; ethyl alcohol production from fermented materials
1552	Manufacture of wines
1553	Manufacture of malt liquors and malt
1554	Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters
1600	Manufacture of tobacco products
1711	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres; weaving of textiles
1712	Finishing of textiles
1721	Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel
1722	Manufacture of carpets and rugs
1723	Manufacture of cordage, rope, twine, and netting
1729	Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.
1730	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics and articles
1810	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel
1820	Dressing and dyeing of fur; manufacture of articles of fur
1911	Tanning and dressing of leather
1912	Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery, and harness
1920	Manufacture of footwear
2010	Sawmilling and planing of wood
2021	Manufacture of veneer sheets; manufacture of plywood, laminboard, particle board, and other panels and boards
2022	Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery
2023	Manufacture of wooden containers
2029	Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw, and plaiting materials
2101	Manufacture of pulp, paper, and paperboard
2102	Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard
2109	Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard
2211	Publishing of books, brochures, musical books, and other publications
2212	Publishing of newspapers, journals, and periodicals
2219	Other publishing
2221	Printing
2222	Service activities related to printing
2320	Manufacture of refined petroleum products
2411	Manufacture of basic chemicals, except fertilizers, and nitrogen compounds
2412	Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds
2413	Manufacture of plastics in primary forms and of synthetic rubber
2421	Manufacture of pesticides and other agro-chemical products
2422	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics
2423	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemicals, and botanical products
2424	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations
2429	Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.

2430	Manufacture of man-made fibers
2511	Manufacture of rubber tires and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tires
2519	Manufacture of other rubber products
2520	Manufacture of plastics products
2610	Manufacture of glass and glass products
2691	Manufacture of non-structural non-refractory ceramic ware
2692	Manufacture of refractory ceramic products
2693	Manufacture of structural non-refractory clay and ceramic products
2694	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster
2695	Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement, and plaster
2696	Cutting, shaping, and finishing of stone
2699	Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.
2710	Manufacture of basic iron and steel
2720	Manufacture of basic precious and non-ferrous metals
2731	Casting of iron and steel
2732	Casting of non-ferrous metals
2811	Manufacture of structural metal products
2812	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs, and containers of metal
2891	Forging, pressing, stamping, and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy
2892	Treatment and coating of metals; general mechanical engineering on a fee or contract basis
2893	Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools, and general hardware
2899	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.
2911	Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle, and cycle engines
2912	Manufacture of pumps, compressors, taps ,and valves
2913	Manufacture of bearings, gears, gearing, and driving elements
2919	Manufacture of other general purpose machinery
2922	Manufacture of machine-tools
2925	Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage, and tobacco processing
2926	Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel, and leather production
2927	Manufacture of weapons and ammunition
2929	Manufacture of other special purpose machinery
2930	Manufacture of domestic appliances n.e.c.
2999	Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c., unknown economic activity
3000	Manufacture of office, accounting, and computing machinery
3110	Manufacture of electric motors, generators, and transformers
3120	Manufacture of electricity distribution and control apparatus
3130	Manufacture of insulated wire and cable
3140	Manufacture of accumulators, primary cells, and primary batteries
3150	Manufacture of electric lamps and lighting equipment

3190	Manufacture of other electrical equipment n.e.c.
3210	Manufacture of electronic valves and tubes and other electronic components
3230	Manufacture of television and radio receivers, sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus, and associated goods
3311	Manufacture of medical and surgical equipment and orthopedic appliances
3312	Manufacture of instruments and appliances for measuring, checking, testing, navigating, and other purposes, except industrial process control equipment
3320	Manufacture of optical instruments and photographic equipment
3330	Manufacture of watches and clocks
3410	Manufacture of motor vehicles
3420	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers
3430	Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines
3511	Building and repairing of ships
3512	Building and repairing of pleasure and sporting boats
3530	Manufacture of aircraft and spacecraft
3592	Manufacture of bicycles and invalid carriages
3610	Manufacture of furniture
3691	Manufacture of jewelry and related articles
3692	Manufacture of musical instruments
3693	Manufacture of sports goods
3694	Manufacture of games and toys
3699	Other manufacturing n.e.c.
3700	Recycling
4010	Production, collection, and distribution of electricity
4020	Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains
4100	Collection, purification, and distribution of water
4510	Site preparation
4520	Building of complete constructions or parts thereof; civil engineering
4530	Building installation
4540	Building completion
5010	Sale of motor vehicles
5020	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles
5030	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories
5040	Sale, maintenance, and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories
5050	Retail sale of automotive fuel
5110	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis
5121	Wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals
5122	Wholesale of food, beverages, and tobacco
5131	Wholesale of textiles, clothing, and footwear
5139	Wholesale of other household goods

5141	Wholesale of solid, liquid, and gaseous fuels and related products
5142	Wholesale of metals and metal ores
5143	Wholesale of construction materials, hardware, plumbing, and heating equipment and supplies
5149	Wholesale of other intermediate products, waste, and scrap
5150	Wholesale of machinery, equipment, and supplies
5190	Other wholesale
5211	Retail sale in non-specialized stores with food, beverages, or tobacco predominating
5219	Other retail sale in non-specialized stores
5220	Retail sale of food, beverages, and tobacco in specialized stores
5231	Retail sale of pharmaceutical and medical goods, cosmetic and toilet articles
5232	Retail sale of textiles, clothing, footwear, and leather goods
5233	Retail sale of household appliances, articles, and equipment
5234	Retail sale of hardware, paint, and glass
5239	Other retail sale in specialized stores
5240	Retail sale of second-hand goods in stores
5251	Retail sale via mail order houses
5252	Retail sale via stalls and markets
5259	Other non-store retail sale
5260	Repair of personal and household goods
5270	Retail trade, unknown economic activity
5510	Hotels; camping sites and other provision of short-stay accommodation
5520	Restaurants, bars, and canteens
6010	Transport via railways
6021	Other scheduled passenger land transport
6022	Other non-scheduled passenger land transport
6023	Freight transport by road
6110	Sea and coastal water transport
6120	Inland water transport
6210	Scheduled air transport
6220	Non-scheduled air transport
6301	Cargo handling
6302	Storage and warehousing
6303	Other supporting transport activities
6304	Activities of travel agencies and tour operators; tourist assistance activities n.e.c.
6309	Activities of other transport agencies
6411	National post activities
6412	Courier activities other than national post activities
6420	Telecommunications
6511	Central banking

6519	Other monetary intermediation
6591	Financial leasing
6592	Other credit granting
6599	Other financial intermediation n.e.c.
6601	Life insurance
6602	Pension funding
6603	Non-life insurance
6711	Administration of financial markets
6712	Security dealing activities
6719	Activities auxiliary to financial intermediation n.e.c.
6720	Activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding
7010	Real estate activities with own or leased property
7020	Real estate activities on a fee or contract basis
7111	Renting of land transport equipment
7129	Renting of other machinery and equipment n.e.c.
7130	Renting of personal and household goods n.e.c.
7210	Hardware consultancy
7220	Software consultancy and supply
7230	Data processing
7240	Data base activities
7250	Maintenance and repair of office, accounting and computing machinery
7290	Other computer related activities
7310	Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering (NSE)
7320	Research and experimental development on social sciences and humanities (SSH)
7411	Legal activities
7412	Accounting, book-keeping, and auditing activities; tax consultancy
7413	Market research and public opinion polling
7414	Business and management consultancy activities
7421	Architectural and engineering activities and related technical consultancy
7422	Technical testing and analysis
7430	Advertising
7491	Labor recruitment and provision of personnel
7492	Investigation and security activities
7493	Building-cleaning activities
7494	Photographic activities
7495	Packaging activities
7499	Other business activities n.e.c.
7511	General (over-all) public service activities

7512	Regulation of the activities of agencies that provide health care, education, cultural services, and other social services, excluding social security
7513	Regulation of and contribution to more efficient operation of business
7514	Ancillary service activities for the government as a whole
7521	Foreign affairs
7522	Defense activities
7523	Public order and safety activities
7530	Compulsory social security activities
8010	Primary education
8021	General secondary education
8022	Technical and vocational secondary education
8030	Higher education
8090	Adult and other education
8099	Education, not specified
8511	Hospital activities
8512	Medical and dental practice activities
8519	Other human health activities
8520	Veterinary activities
8531	Social work with accommodation
8532	Social work without accommodation
9000	Sewage and refuse disposal, sanitation, and similar activities
9111	Activities of business and employers organizations
9112	Activities of professional organizations
9120	Activities of trade unions
9191	Activities of religious organizations
9199	Activities of other membership organizations n.e.c.
9211	Motion picture and video production and distribution
9212	Motion picture projection
9213	Radio and television activities
9214	Dramatic arts, music, and other arts activities
9219	Other entertainment activities n.e.c.
9220	News agency activities
9231	Library and archives activities
9232	Museums activities and preservation of historical sites and buildings
9233	Botanical and zoological gardens and nature reserves activities
9241	Sporting activities
9249	Other recreational activities
9301	Washing, and (dry-) cleaning of textile and fur products
9302	Hairdressing and other beauty treatment

9303	Funeral and related activities
9309	Other service activities n.e.c.
9500	Private households with employed persons
9900	Extra-territorial organizations and bodies
9995	Other industries, not elsewhere classified
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the economic activity in which the person is occupied (4 digits).

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Persons age 6+ with work or experienced and seeking work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_LASTBYR: Year of birth of last child

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="PE93A402 PE93A412 PE93A421 PE93A423 PE93A442">For women 12 years of age and older
[Applies to questions 20 -23]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="PE93A402 PE93A421">22. In what month and year was your last live-born child born?
<div class="i1">__ Month
__ Year</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
14	1914
15	1915
16	1916
17	1917
18	1918
19	1919
20	1920

21	1921
22	1922
23	1923
24	1924
25	1925
26	1926
27	1927
28	1928
29	1929
30	1930
31	1931
32	1932
33	1933
34	1934
35	1935
36	1936
37	1937
38	1938
39	1939
40	1940
41	1941
42	1942
43	1943
44	1944
45	1945
46	1946
47	1947
48	1948
49	1949
50	1950
51	1951
52	1952
53	1953
54	1954
55	1955
56	1956
57	1957
58	1958
59	1959

60	1960
61	1961
62	1962
63	1963
64	1964
65	1965
66	1966
67	1967
68	1968
69	1969
70	1970
71	1971
72	1972
73	1973
74	1974
75	1975
76	1976
77	1977
78	1978
79	1979
80	1980
81	1981
82	1982
83	1983
84	1984
85	1985
86	1986
87	1987
88	1988
89	1989
90	1990
91	1991
92	1992
93	1993
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of birth of a woman's last child.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Females age 12+ with children ever born [discrepancies: type I 0.3%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_MENTAL: Mental illness

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PE93A401 PE93A405 PE93A414 PE93A415 PE93A416 PE93A417 PE93A422 PE93A432 PE93A435 PE93A438">5. Do you have any of the following disabilities?
<div class="i1">Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:

[] 1 Total blindness
[] 2 Total deafness
[] 3 Muteness
[] 4 Mental retardation
[] 5 Mental illness
[] 6 Polio
[] 7 Loss or paralysis of upper extremity
[] 8 Loss or paralysis of lower extremity
[] 9 Other (specify) ___
[] 0 No disability</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, has
2	Doesn't have

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a mental illness.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within the household).

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_SCHOOL: Currently attending an educational institution

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PE93A403 PE93A413 PE93A419 PE93A425 PE93A426 PE93A427 PE93A430 PE93A441"> For those 5 years of age and older
[Applies to questions 7 - 11]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="PE93A403" v="PE93A403 PE93A425">10. Do you or did you attend any educational institution of regular instruction?
<div class="i1">Circle the appropriate number:

[] 1 Not currently attending, but did attend
[] 2 Currently attending
[] 3 Never attended - Skip to question 12</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not currently attending but did attend
2	Currently attending
3	Never attended
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is currently attending an educational institution.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_CHSURV: Children currently alive**Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PE93A402 PE93A412 PE93A421 PE93A423 PE93A442">For women 12 years of age and older
[Applies to questions 20 -23]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE93A412">21. How many of your children are currently alive?
<div class="i1">____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a woman's number of children who are currently alive.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Females age 12+, with children ever born [discrepancies: type I 0.3%; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_DISAB1: Physical disability**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="PE93A401 PE93A405 PE93A414 PE93A415 PE93A416 PE93A417 PE93A422 PE93A432 PE93A435
PE93A438">5. Do you have any of the following disabilities?<br /><div class="i1">Circle one or more numbers, as
appropriate:<br /><br />[] 1 Total blindness<br />[] 2 Total deafness<br />[] 3 Muteness<br />[] 4 Mental retardation<br
/>[] 5 Mental illness<br />[] 6 Polio<br />[] 7 Loss or paralysis of upper extremity<br />[] 8 Loss or paralysis of lower
extremity<br />[] 9 Other (specify) ____<br />[] 0 No disability</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person does not have a physical disability.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_DISAB2: Other disability**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PE93A401 PE93A405 PE93A414 PE93A415 PE93A416 PE93A417 PE93A422 PE93A432 PE93A435 PE93A438">5. Do you have any of the following disabilities?
<div class="i1">Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:

[] 1 Total blindness
[] 2 Total deafness
[] 3 Muteness
[] 4 Mental retardation
[] 5 Mental illness
[] 6 Polio
[] 7 Loss or paralysis of upper extremity
[] 8 Loss or paralysis of lower extremity
[] 9 Other (specify) ____
[] 0 No disability</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has another disability.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_DISLOWER: Lower extremity loss or paralysis

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PE93A401 PE93A405 PE93A414 PE93A415 PE93A416 PE93A417 PE93A422 PE93A432 PE93A435 PE93A438">5. Do you have any of the following disabilities?
<div class="i1">Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:

[] 1 Total blindness
[] 2 Total deafness
[] 3 Muteness
[] 4 Mental retardation
[] 5 Mental illness
[] 6 Polio
[] 7 Loss or paralysis of upper extremity
[] 8 Loss or paralysis of lower extremity
[] 9 Other (specify) ____
[] 0 No disability</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a lower extremity loss or paralysis.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_DISUPPER: Upper extremity loss or paralysis

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PE93A401 PE93A405 PE93A414 PE93A415 PE93A416 PE93A417 PE93A422 PE93A432 PE93A435 PE93A438">5. Do you have any of the following disabilities?
<div class="i1">Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:

[] 1 Total blindness
[] 2 Total deafness
[] 3 Muteness
[] 4 Mental retardation
[] 5 Mental illness
[] 6 Polio
[] 7 Loss or paralysis of upper extremity
[] 8 Loss or paralysis of lower extremity
[] 9 Other (specify) ____
[] 0 No disability</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has an upper extremity loss or paralysis.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_IND2: Economic activity (2 digits)**Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PE93A400 PE93A404 PE93A409 PE93A410 PE93A411 PE93A418 PE93A428 PE93A433 PE93A437">For those 6 years of age and older
[Applies to question 12 - 17]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PE93A400 PE93A404 PE93A409 PE93A410 PE93A411 PE93A418 PE93A428">Questions 14 to 17 refer to last week, or to the last time employed.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE93A400 PE93A409">15. What does the business, organization, or company in which you work do?
<div class="i1">Examples: manufacture clothing, rice growing, raising cattle, wholesale grocery sales, etc.</div>
<div class="i1">Specify ___</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Agriculture, hunting, and related service activities
002	Forestry, logging, and related service activities
005	Fishing, operation of fish hatcheries and fish farms; service activities incidental to fishing
010	Mining of coal and lignite; extraction of peat
011	Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas; service activities incidental to oil and gas extraction, excluding surveying
013	Mining of metal ores
014	Other mining and quarrying
015	Manufacture of food products and beverages
016	Manufacture of tobacco product
017	Manufacture of textiles
018	Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur
019	Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear
020	Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw, and plaiting materials
021	Manufacture of paper and paper products
022	Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media
023	Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products, and nuclear fuel
024	Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products
025	Manufacture of rubber and plastic products
026	Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products
027	Manufacture of basic metals
028	Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery, and equipment
029	Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.

030	Manufacture of office, accounting, and computing machinery
031	Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.
032	Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus
033	Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks
034	Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers
035	Manufacture of other transport equipment
036	Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.
037	Recycling
040	Electricity, gas, steam, and hot-water supply
041	Collection, purification, and distribution of water
045	Construction
050	Sale, maintenance, and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles; retail sale of automotive fuel
051	Wholesale trade and commission trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles
052	Retail trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles; repair of personal and household goods
055	Hotels and restaurants
060	Land transport; transport via pipelines
061	Water transport
062	Air transport
063	Supporting and auxiliary transport activities; activities of travel agencies
064	Post and telecommunications
065	Financial intermediation, except insurance and pension funding
066	Insurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security
067	Activities auxiliary to financial intermediation
070	Real estate activities
071	Renting of machinery and equipment without operator and of personal and household goods
072	Computer and related activities
073	Research and development
074	Other business activities
075	Public administration and defense; compulsory social security
080	Education
085	Health and social work
090	Sewage and refuse disposal, sanitation, and similar activities
091	Activities and membership organizations n.e.c.
092	Recreational, cultural, and sporting activities
093	Other service activities
095	Private households with employed persons
099	Extra-territorial organizations and bodies
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the economic activity in which the person is occupied (2 digits).

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Persons age 6+ with work or experienced and seeking work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_LANG: Maternal language or dialect

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PE93A403 PE93A413 PE93A419 PE93A425 PE93A426 PE93A427 PE93A430 PE93A441"> For those 5 years of age and older
[Applies to questions 7 - 11]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE93A413">8. The mother tongue, language or dialect you learned as a child is:
<div class="i1">Circle the appropriate number:

[] 1 Quechua
[] 2 Aymara
[] 3 Other indigenous (native) language
[] 4 Spanish
[] 5 Foreign language</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Quechua
2	Aymara
3	Other indigenous (native) language
4	Spanish
5	Foreign language
8	Respondent did not answer
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's maternal language or dialect.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_LIT: Literacy**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PE93A403 PE93A413 PE93A419 PE93A425 PE93A426 PE93A427 PE93A430 PE93A441"> For those 5 years of age and older
[Applies to questions 7 - 11]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE93A419">9. Are you able to read and write?
<div class="i1">Circle the appropriate number:

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, reads and writes
2	Neither reads nor writes
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person reads and writes.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_MARST: Marital status**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PE93A408 PE93A434">For those 12 years of age and older
[Applies to questions 18 -19]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE93A408">18. Your marital status is:
<div class="i1">Circle the appropriate number:

[] 1 Cohabiting
[] 2 Married
[] 3 Widowed
[] 4 Divorced
[] 5 Separated
[] 6 Single</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Living together
2	Married
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated
6	Single
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Persons age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_PERWK: Number of persons working in workplace

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PE93A400 PE93A404 PE93A409 PE93A410 PE93A411 PE93A418 PE93A428 PE93A433 PE93A437">For those 6 years of age and older
[Applies to question 12 - 17]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PE93A400 PE93A404 PE93A409 PE93A410 PE93A411 PE93A418 PE93A428">Questions

14 to 17 refer to last week, or to the last time employed.

17. In your workplace, how many people work?
Circle the appropriate number:
1 Fewer than 5 people
2 Between 5 and 10 people
3 More than 10 people

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Fewer than five
2	Five to ten
3	More than ten
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons working in the workplace.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Persons age 6+ with work or experienced and seeking work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_BPLC: Country of birth

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

4. In what district and province were you born?
If born in the district of enumeration, circle number 1.
1 Born in this district
If born in another district or another country, specify their names in the appropriate blank.
Name of the district ____
Name of the province or country ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
3099	African countries
4002	Argentina
4006	Bolivia
4007	Brazil

4008	Canada
4009	Chile
4010	Colombia
4012	Cuba
4014	Ecuador
4016	United States
4024	Mexico
4027	Paraguay
4036	Uruguay
4037	Venezuela
4099	Other American countries
5008	People's Republic of China
5010	South Korea
5019	Israel
5020	Japan
5099	Other Asian countries
6002	Germany
6004	Austria
6005	Belgium
6009	Spain
6011	France
6016	Italy
6025	United Kingdom
6026	Romania
6029	Switzerland
6038	Russia
6044	Yugoslavia
6099	Other European countries
8000	Other countries
9998	Respondent did not answer
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country of birth.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Persons born abroad [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_CHLIVE: Total children born alive**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PE93A402 PE93A412 PE93A421 PE93A423 PE93A442">For women 12 years of age and older
[Applies to questions 20 -23]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE93A423">20. How many live-born children have you had in total?
<div class="i1">__</div>

<div class="i1">If she hasn't had children, write 0 and conclude the interview with this person.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19

20	20
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of children born alive that a woman has.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Females age 12+ [discrepancies: type I 0.3%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_EDATTAN: Educational level completed

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PE93A403 PE93A413 PE93A419 PE93A425 PE93A426 PE93A427 PE93A430 PE93A441"> For those 5 years of age and older
[Applies to questions 7 - 11]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE93A425 PE93A426 PE93A427">11. What is the last year, grade of study, or level completed?
<div class="i1">Circle the appropriate number:

[] 0 No level
[] 1 Initial or preschool
[] 2 Primary
[] 3 Secondary
[] 4 Basic regular
[] 5 Basic vocational (craftsmanship)

[Bracket around responses 2-5:] ___ Write the year or grade completed

Higher non-university:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 6 Incomplete
[] 7 Complete</div>

<div class="i1">Higher university:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 8 Incomplete
[] 9 Complete</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	No level
111	Preschool
201	Primary, 1st year
202	Primary, 2nd year
203	Primary, 3rd year
204	Primary, 4th year
205	Primary, 5th year
206	Primary, 6th year
301	Secondary, 1st year

302	Secondary, 2nd year
303	Secondary, 3rd year
304	Secondary, 4th year
305	Secondary, 5th year
306	Secondary, 6th year
401	Regular basic, 1st year
402	Regular basic, 2nd year
403	Regular basic, 3rd year
404	Regular basic, 4th year
405	Regular basic, 5th year
406	Regular basic, 6th year
407	Regular basic, 7th year
408	Regular basic, 8th year
409	Regular basic, 9th year
501	Trade school basic, 1st year
502	Trade school basic, 2nd year
503	Trade school basic, 3rd year
504	Trade school basic, 4th year
505	Trade school basic, 5th year
506	Trade school basic, 6th year
507	Trade school basic, 7th year
508	Trade school basic, 8th or 9th year
611	Superior (non-university) incomplete
711	Superior (non-university) complete
811	Superior (university) incomplete
911	Superior (university) complete
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's educational level completed.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Persons age 5+, who attended or are attending an educational institution [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_EDLEV: Educational level**Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PE93A403 PE93A413 PE93A419 PE93A425 PE93A426 PE93A427 PE93A430 PE93A441"> For those 5 years of age and older
[Applies to questions 7 - 11]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="PE93A403" v="PE93A403 PE93A425">10. Do you or did you attend any educational institution of regular instruction?
<div class="i1">Circle the appropriate number:

[] 1 Not currently attending, but did attend
[] 2 Currently attending
[] 3 Never attended - Skip to question 12</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE93A425 PE93A426 PE93A427">11. What is the last year, grade of study, or level completed?
<div class="i1">Circle the appropriate number:

[] 0 No level
[] 1 Initial or preschool
[] 2 Primary
[] 3 Secondary
[] 4 Basic regular
[] 5 Basic vocational (craftsmanship)

[Bracket around responses 2-5:] ___ Write the year or grade completed

Higher non-university:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 6 Incomplete
[] 7 Complete</div>

<div class="i1">Higher university:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 8 Incomplete
[] 9 Complete</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No level
01	Preschool
02	Primary
03	Secondary
04	Regular basic
05	Trade school basic
06	Superior (non-university) incomplete
07	Superior (non-university) complete
08	Superior (university) incomplete
09	Superior (university) complete
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's educational level.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Persons age 5+, who attended or are attending an educational institution [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_LASTBMO: Month of birth of last child**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PE93A402 PE93A412 PE93A421 PE93A423 PE93A442">For women 12 years of age and older
[Applies to questions 20 -23]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE93A402 PE93A421">22. In what month and year was your last live-born child born?
<div class="i1">__ Month
__ Year</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month of birth of a woman's last child.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Females age 12+, with children ever born [discrepancies: type I 0.3%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_MOMALIV: Mother alive**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="PE93A420">6. Is your mother alive?<br /><div class="i1">Circle the appropriate number:<br /><br />[]
1 Yes<br />[] 2 No<br />[] 3 Do not know</div><br /></sva r >
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Respondent did not know

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's mother is alive.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_MUTE: Muteness**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="PE93A401 PE93A405 PE93A414 PE93A415 PE93A416 PE93A417 PE93A422 PE93A432 PE93A435
```

PE93A438">5. Do you have any of the following disabilities?
<div class="i1">Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:

[] 1 Total blindness
[] 2 Total deafness
[] 3 Muteness
[] 4 Mental retardation
[] 5 Mental illness
[] 6 Polio
[] 7 Loss or paralysis of upper extremity
[] 8 Loss or paralysis of lower extremity
[] 9 Other (specify) ____
[] 0 No disability</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is mute.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_NATION: Nativity

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="PE93A424 PE93A429 PE93A439 PE93A440">4. In what district and province were you born?
<div class="i1">If born in the district of enumeration, circle number 1.

[] 1 Born in this district</div>

<div class="i1">If born in another district or another country, specify their names in the appropriate blank.

Name of the district ____
Name of the province or country ____</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Foreign-born
2	Native-born
8	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's nationality.

UNIVERSE
Peru 1993: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_OCC: Occupation (3 digits)

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PE93A400 PE93A404 PE93A409 PE93A410 PE93A411 PE93A418 PE93A428 PE93A433 PE93A437">For those 6 years of age and older
[Applies to question 12 - 17]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PE93A400 PE93A404 PE93A409 PE93A410 PE93A411 PE93A418 PE93A428">Questions 14 to 17 refer to last week, or to the last time employed.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE93A410 PE93A411 PE93A428">14. What is the main occupation that you performed?
<div class="i1">Examples: dentist, lawyer, agricultural laborer, food sales in the street, etc.</div>

<div class="i1">Specify ____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Army officer
012	Army technician
013	Army lower level officers
014	Military service personnel
015	Non-specified military personnel
021	Police officer
022	Police technician
023	Police lower level officers
024	Non-specified police personnel
111	Legislators
112	Senior government officials
113	Traditional chiefs and heads of villages
116	Senior officials of humanitarian and other special-interest organizations
121	Directors and chief executives in agriculture, hunting, forestry, and fishing
122	Directors and chief executives in manufacturing
123	Directors and chief executives in construction

124	Directors and chief executives in wholesale and retail trade
125	Directors and chief executives in restaurants and hotels
126	Directors and chief executives transport, storage, and communications
127	Directors and chief executives in public utilities
129	Production and operations department managers in manufacturing
135	Production and operations department managers in public utilities
136	President, Director and Deans at Universities
137	Finance and administration department managers
138	Personnel and industrial relations department managers
139	Sales and marketing department managers
141	General managers in agriculture, hunting, forestry, and fishing
142	General managers in manufacturing and mining
143	General managers in construction and public works
144	General managers of wholesale and retail trade
145	General managers and business administrators not specified
146	General managers of restaurants and hotels
147	General managers in transport, storage, and communications
148	General managers in services businesses
199	Legislators, senior officials and managers, not elsewhere classified
213	Chemists
214	Geologists, geophysicists, and oceanographers
216	Statisticians and demographers
217	Computing professionals
218	Architects, town, and traffic planners
219	Civil engineers
221	Electrical engineers and electronics and telecommunications engineers
222	Mechanical engineers
223	Chemical engineers
224	Metallurgists
225	Mining engineers
226	Surveyors, cartographers, and topographers
227	Industrial engineer
228	Fishing engineer
229	Other engineers not specified
231	Biologists, botanists, zoologists, and related professionals
232	Pharmacologists, pathologists, and related professionals
233	Dieticians and nutritionists
234	Agronomists and related professionals
235	Medical doctors and related professionals (except nursing personnel)

236	Dentists (surgeon)
237	Veterinarians
238	Pharmacists
239	Nursing personnel with higher education diploma
241	University, Professional School, and other higher education centers teaching professionals
242	Secondary education teaching professionals
243	Primary education teaching professionals
244	Pre-primary education teaching professionals
245	Special education teaching professionals
246	Trade schools teaching professionals
247	Other teaching professionals not elsewhere classified
248	Teaching professionals, not specified
251	Accountants
252	Business administrators (professional)
253	Personnel and careers professionals
254	Lawyers
255	Judges
256	Prosecutors
257	Public notaries
258	Other workers and interns in law
259	Archivists and curators
261	Librarians and related information professionals
262	Economists and planning professionals
263	Sociologists, anthropologists, historians, archaeologists, and related professionals
266	Editors, authors, and journalists
267	Philologists, translators, and interpreters
268	Psychologists
269	Social work professionals
271	Sculptors, painters, and related artists
272	Composers, musicians, and singers
273	Choreographers and dancers
274	Film, stage, and related actors and directors
281	Specialists in tourism and hotel management
282	Public and industrial relations specialists
283	Diplomats
284	Religious professionals
299	Professionals, scientists and intellectuals, not elsewhere classified
311	Chemical and physical science technicians
312	Civil engineering, cartography, and topography technicians

313	Electricity, electronics, and telecommunications technicians
314	Mechanical engineering and mechanical construction engineering technicians
315	Industrial chemistry technicians
316	Mining and metallurgical technicians
317	Draughtspersons
318	Industrial engineering and other engineering technicians
319	Statistics, mathematics, and computer programming technicians
321	Computer equipment control operators
322	Photographers and image and sound recording equipment operators
323	Broadcasting and telecommunications equipment operators
331	Machine navigation officers (river navigation)
332	Captains, ships' deck officers, and pilots
333	Aircraft pilots and related associate professionals
334	Air traffic controllers
335	Building and fire inspectors
341	Life science technicians
342	Agronomy, zoology, and forestry technicians
343	Medical assistants and interns
344	Sanitarians
345	Dietician-, nutritionist-, and bromatologist-technicians
346	Optometrists and opticians
347	Dental assistants
348	Physiotherapists and related associate professionals
349	Veterinary assistants
351	Pharmaceutical assistants
352	Nursing personnel of intermediate level (technicians)
354	Traditional medicine practitioners
355	Radiology and other medical technicians
356	Health and laboratory technicians
361	Sales chief, wholesale trade
362	Sales chief, retail trade
363	Sales chief, trade not specified
364	Administration technicians
365	Economics technicians
366	Accounting technicians
367	Social sciences technicians
371	Securities and finance dealers and brokers
372	Insurance representatives
373	Estate agents

374	Travel consultants and organizers
375	Technical and commercial sales representatives
376	Buyers, appraisers, valuers, and auctioneers
377	Customs, taxes, storage, and related services agents
378	Service sales agents
379	Employment agents and labor contractors
381	Legal and related business associate professionals
382	Government tax and excise officials
383	Government social benefits officials
391	Decorators and commercial designers
392	Radio, television, and other announcers
393	Clowns, magicians, acrobats, and related professionals
394	Athletes, sportspersons, and related professionals
395	Religious associate professionals
399	Technicians and associate professionals, not elsewhere classified
411	Administrative employees chief
412	Registry employees
413	Secretaries, stenographers, and typists
414	Word-processor and related operators
415	Data entry operators
416	Calculating-machine operators
417	Data management machine operators
418	Accounting and bookkeeping clerks
419	Statistical and finance clerks
421	Stock clerks
422	Production clerks
423	Administrative services clerks
431	Train station chief
432	Train transport services chief
433	Highway transport services chief
436	Transport services employees
441	Communication services and mail office chiefs
442	Library and filing clerks
443	Mail carriers and sorting clerks
444	Coding, proof-reading, and related clerks
451	Cashiers and ticket clerks
452	Pawnbrokers and money-lenders
453	Debt-collectors and related workers
454	Travel agency and related clerks

455	Telephone operators
461	Employees in fieldwork operation office
462	Other clerks
499	Office chiefs and clerks, not elsewhere classified
511	Waiters and waitresses
512	Travel guides
521	Housekeepers and related workers
522	Cooks
523	Bartender and related workers
531	Nursing personnel not classified elsewhere
541	Hairdressers, barbers, beauticians, and related workers
551	Undertakers and embalmers
552	Fashion and other models
561	Fire-fighters
562	Municipal Police officers
563	Prison guards
564	Protective services workers not elsewhere classified
571	Wholesale trade salesperson
572	Retail trade salesperson (no street vending)
573	Demonstrator
574	Market salesperson (no street vending)
575	Salespersons and other trade employees, not specified
581	Commission salespersons
582	Gold and silver traders
583	Trade not specified
599	Service and sales workers, not elsewhere classified
611	Field crop and animal producer chiefs
612	Agricultural and skilled workers, not specified
615	Mixed-crop growers
616	Forestry workers and loggers
621	Livestock producers
622	Dairy producers
623	Poultry producers
624	Apiarists and sericulturists
625	Market-oriented animal producers and related workers, not elsewhere classified
626	Skilled forestry related workers
631	Aquatic-life cultivation workers
632	Inland and coastal waters fishery workers
633	Deep-sea fishery workers

635	Crustacean and shellfish cultivators or collectors
636	Other fishery workers
641	Livestock and agriculture workers
699	Agricultural and fishery workers, not elsewhere classified
711	Miners and quarry workers
712	Well drillers and borers and related workers
713	Ore and metal furnace operators
714	Rolling-mill operators
715	Metal melters
718	Metal-heat-treating-plant operators
719	Metallurgy operators not classified elsewhere
721	Wood treaters
722	Sawmill operator, plywood machine operator, and related workers
724	Papermaking-plant operators
731	Crushing-, grinding-, and chemical-mixing-machinery operators
732	Chemical-heat-treating-plant operators
733	Chemical-filtering- and separating-equipment operators
735	Petroleum- and natural-gas-refining-plant operators
737	Chemical-processing-plant operators, not elsewhere classified
741	Fiber preparers
742	Spin and reel workers
743	Loom adjusting and weaving cardboard preparing workers
744	Hand weavers in loom
745	Machine weavers, control, and repairing workers
746	Machine knitters
747	Hand knitters
748	Bleachers, dyers, and finishing textile production workers
749	Spin workers, weavers, dyers, and related workers
751	Pelt dressers, tanners and fellmongers
752	Pelt preparation workers
761	Mill and related workers
762	Sugar production and refinement workers
763	Butchers, fishmongers, and related food preparers
764	Food preserving laborer
765	Dairy-products laborer
766	Bakers, pastry-cooks, and confectionery makers
767	Brewers, wine, and other beverage production workers
768	Food and beverage production laborer, not elsewhere classified
769	Tobacco preparers and tobacco products laborers

771	Tailors and dressmakers
772	Furriers, sewers, embroiderers, and related workers
773	Hatter
774	Textile, leather, and related pattern-makers and cutters
775	Upholsterers and related workers
776	Leather treatment laborers
777	Shoe-makers and related laborers
778	Cabinet makers, woodworking machine setters, setter-operators, and related workers
779	Tailor, dressmaking, furrier, leather, and shoe-making laborers
781	Carving metal laborers (blacksmiths, hammer-smiths, forging-press, fitters, and metal polishers)
782	Motor vehicle mechanics
783	Electrical mechanics and fitters, electronics fitters
784	Broadcasting and telecommunications operators
785	Plumbers and pipe fitters, welders and flamecutters, sheet metal workers, and structural-metal preparers and erectors
791	Fitters, structural-metal preparers, and erectors of machinery and instruments
792	Jewelry and precious-metal workers
793	Glass makers, cutters, grinders, and finishers
794	Abrasive wheel formers, potters, and related workers
795	Adobe and brick making workers
796	Glass and ceramics kiln and related machine operators
797	Glass engravers and etchers
798	Glass, ceramics, and related decorative painters
799	Other glass workers
811	Rubber production laborers, except tires
812	Plastic production laborers
813	Tires production and vulcanization laborers
821	Paper and cardboard product designers
831	Compositors, typesetters and related workers
832	Printing-machine operators
833	Stereotypers and electrotypers
834	Printing engravers
835	Etchers
836	Bookbinders and related workers
837	Photographic and related workers
839	Printing and related trades workers not classified elsewhere
841	Musical instrument makers and tuners
842	Basketry weavers, brush makers, and related workers
843	Mineral-derived products fabrication laborers

844	Other manufacturing laborers and related laborers
851	Painters and related workers
852	Painters not elsewhere classified
861	Bricklayers and stonemasons
862	Concrete placers, concrete finishers, and related workers
864	Floor layers and tile setters
865	Plasterers
867	Glaziers
868	Building frame and related trades laborers, not elsewhere classified
871	Power-production plant operators
872	Farm and forestry plant operators
873	Fixed and similar machinery operators
875	Crane, hoist and related plant drivers
876	Earth-moving- and related plant operators
877	Merchandise and materials handling laborers
881	Boatswain, ships' deck crews and related workers
882	Engine room ships' crews
883	Locomotive-engine drivers
884	Merchandise train chief, railway brakemen, signalers, and shunters
885	Motor vehicle drivers
886	Crane, hoist, and related plant operators
899	Construction laborers and operators, not elsewhere classified
911	Street agricultural products vendors
912	Street food products vendors
913	Street agricultural products vendors
914	Street fishery and hunting products vendors
915	Street vendor of live animals and livestock products
916	Street vendor of pharmaceutical products and medicinal plants
917	Street vendor of manufactured food products
918	Street vendor of beverages, tobacco and related products
919	Street vendor of bathroom and house hygiene products
921	Street vendor of oil, lubricants and related products
922	Street vendor of fabrics, cloths and related products
923	Street vendor of housekeeping products
924	Street vendor of newspapers, magazines, books, and office supplies
925	Street vendor of art and luxury products
926	Street vendor of sporting goods and toys
927	Street vendor not elsewhere classified
931	Collectors and salespersons of transportation and related services

941	Domestic helpers and cleaners
942	Helpers and cleaners in offices, hotels, and other establishments
943	Building caretakers
944	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations
945	Services personnel not elsewhere classified
951	Messengers, package and luggage porters and deliverers
952	Doorkeepers, watchpersons, and related workers
961	Garbage collectors
971	Farm-hands and laborers
972	Forestry laborers
973	Fishery, hunting, and trapping laborers
981	Mining and quarrying laborers
982	Construction and maintenance laborers: roads, dams and similar constructions
983	Building construction laborers
984	Assembling laborers, hand packers, and other manufacturing laborers
985	Hand or pedal vehicle drivers
986	Drivers of animal-drawn vehicles and machinery
987	Freight handlers
990	Other occupation, not elsewhere classified
997	Respondent did not answer
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation (3-digit).

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Persons age 6+ with work or experienced and seeking work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_YRSCH: Last year/grade completed of basic education

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PE93A403 PE93A413 PE93A419 PE93A425 PE93A426 PE93A427 PE93A430 PE93A441"> For those 5 years of age and older
[Applies to questions 7 - 11]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE93A425 PE93A426 PE93A427">11. What is the last year, grade of study, or level completed?
<div class="i1">Circle the appropriate number:

[] 0 No level
[] 1 Initial or preschool
[] 2 Primary
[] 3 Secondary
[] 4 Basic regular
[] 5 Basic vocational (craftsmanship)

[Bracket around responses 2-5:] ___ Write the year or grade completed

Higher non-university:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 6 Incomplete
[] 7 Complete</div>

<div class="i1">Higher university:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 8 Incomplete
[] 9 Complete</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's last year/grade of basic education completed.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Persons age 5+, whose highest educational level is basic education [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_BPLPROV: Province of birth

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="PE93A424 PE93A429 PE93A439 PE93A440">4. In what district and province were you born?
<div class="i1">If born in the district of enumeration, circle number 1.

[] 1 Born in this district</div>

<div class="i1">If born in another district or another country, specify their names in the appropriate blank.

Name of the district ____
Name of the province or country ____</div>
</sva r >

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Chachapoyas
0102	Bagua
0103	Bongara
0104	Condorcanqui
0105	Luya
0106	Rodriguez De Mendoza
0107	Utcubamba
0201	Huaraz
0202	Aija
0203	Antonio Raymondi
0204	Asuncion
0205	Bolognesi
0206	Carhuaz
0207	Carlos F. Fitzcarrald
0208	Casma
0209	Corongo
0210	Huari
0211	Huarmey
0212	Huaylas
0213	Mariscal Luzurriaga
0214	Ocros
0215	Pallasca
0216	Pomabamba
0217	Recuay
0218	Santa
0219	Sihuas
0220	Yungay
0301	Abancay
0302	Andahuaylas
0303	Antabamba
0304	Aymaraes

0305	Cotabambas
0306	Chincheros
0307	Grau
0401	Arequipa
0402	Camana
0403	Caraveli
0404	Castilla
0405	Caylloma
0406	Condesuyos
0407	Islay
0408	La Union
0499	Department of Arequipa, province not specified
0501	Huamanga
0502	Cangallo
0503	Huanca Sancos
0504	Huanta
0505	La Mar
0506	Lucanas
0507	Parinacochas
0508	Paucar Del Sara Sara
0509	Sucre
0510	Victor Fajardo
0511	Vilcashuaman
0601	Cajamarca
0602	Cajabamba
0603	Celendin
0604	Chota
0605	Contumaza
0606	Cutervo
0607	Hualgayoc
0608	Jaen
0609	San Ignacio
0610	San Marcos
0611	San Miguel
0612	San Pablo
0613	Santa Cruz
0701	Callao
0801	Cusco
0802	Acomaya

0803	Anta
0804	Calca
0805	Canas
0806	Canchis
0807	Chumbivilcas
0808	Espinar
0809	La Convencion
0810	Paruro
0811	Paucartambo
0812	Quispicanchis
0813	Urubamba
0901	Huancavelica
0902	Acobamba
0903	Angaraes
0904	Castrovirreyna
0905	Churcampa
0906	Huaytara
0907	Tayacaja
1001	Huanuco
1002	Ambo
1003	Dos De Mayo
1004	Huacaybamba
1005	Huamalies
1006	Leoncio Prado
1007	Marañon
1008	Pachitea
1009	Puerto Inca
1101	Ica
1102	Chincha
1103	Nazca
1104	Palpa
1105	Pisco
1201	Huancayo
1202	Concepcion
1203	Chanchamayo
1204	Jauja
1205	Junin
1206	Satipo
1207	Tarma

1208	Yauli
1301	Trujillo
1302	Ascope
1303	Bolivar
1304	Chepen
1305	Julcan
1306	Otuzco
1307	Pacasmayo
1308	Pataz
1309	Sanchez Carrion
1310	Santiago De Chuco
1399	Department of La Libertad, province not specified
1401	Chiclayo
1402	Ferreñafe
1403	Lambayeque
1501	Lima
1502	Barranca
1503	Cajatambo
1504	Canta
1505	Cañete
1506	Huaral
1507	Huachochiri
1508	Huaura
1509	Oyon
1510	Yauyos
1599	Department of Lima, province not specified
1601	Maynas
1602	Alto Amazonas
1603	Loreto
1604	Mariscal Ramon Castilla
1605	Requena
1606	Ucayali
1699	Department of Loreto, province not specified
1701	Tambopata
1702	Manu
1703	Tahuamanu
1801	Mariscal Nieto
1802	Gral. Sanchez Cerro
1803	Ilo

1901	Pasco
1902	Daniel Alcides Carrion
1903	Oxapampa
2001	Piura
2002	Ayabaca
2003	Huancabamba
2004	Morropon
2005	Paita
2006	Sullana
2007	Talara
2101	Puno
2102	Azangaro
2103	Carabaya
2104	Chucuito
2105	El Collao
2106	Huancane
2107	Lampa
2108	Melgar
2109	Moho
2110	San Antonio De Putina
2111	San Roman
2112	Sandia
2113	Yunguyo
2201	Moyobamba
2202	Bellavista
2203	El Dorado
2204	Huallaga
2205	Lamas
2206	Mariscal Caceres
2207	Picota
2208	Rioja
2209	San Martin
2210	Tocache
2299	Department of San Martin, province not specified
2301	Tacna
2302	Candarave
2303	Jorge Basadre
2304	Tarata
2401	Tumbes

2402	Contralmirante Villar
2403	Zarumilla
2501	Coronel Portillo
2502	Atalaya
2503	Padre Abad
2504	Purus
2599	Department of Ucayali, province not specified
9997	Respondent did not answer
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's province of birth.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Persons born in Peru [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_DEAF: Total deafness

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PE93A401 PE93A405 PE93A414 PE93A415 PE93A416 PE93A417 PE93A422 PE93A432 PE93A435 PE93A438">5. Do you have any of the following disabilities?
<div class="i1">Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:

[] 1 Total blindness
[] 2 Total deafness
[] 3 Muteness
[] 4 Mental retardation
[] 5 Mental illness
[] 6 Polio
[] 7 Loss or paralysis of upper extremity
[] 8 Loss or paralysis of lower extremity
[] 9 Other (specify) ____
[] 0 No disability</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's employment situation.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_LASTLIVE: Last child alive

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PE93A402 PE93A412 PE93A421 PE93A423 PE93A442">For women 12 years of age and older
[Applies to questions 20 -23]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE93A442">23. Is this last child currently alive?
<div class="i1">Circle the appropriate number:

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, alive
2	Not alive
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the woman's last child is alive.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Females age 12+, with children ever born [discrepancies: type I 0.3%; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_POLIO: Polio**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="PE93A401 PE93A405 PE93A414 PE93A415 PE93A416 PE93A417 PE93A422 PE93A432 PE93A435 PE93A438">5. Do you have any of the following disabilities?<br /><div class="i1">Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:<br /><br />[] 1 Total blindness<br />[] 2 Total deafness<br />[] 3 Muteness<br />[] 4 Mental retardation<br />[] 5 Mental illness<br />[] 6 Polio<br />[] 7 Loss or paralysis of upper extremity<br />[] 8 Loss or paralysis of lower extremity<br />[] 9 Other (specify) ____<br />[] 0 No disability</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, has
2	Doesn't have

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has polio.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_RELATE: Relationship to head**Data file:** PER1993_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="PE93A431">1. What relationship do you have with the head of household?<br /><div class="i1">Circle the appropriate number:<br /><br />[] 1 Head<br />[] 2 Spouse/partner<br />[] 3 Son/daughter<br />[] 4 Son-in-law/daughter-in-law<br />[] 5 Grandchild<br />[] 6 Parents/parents-in-law<br />[] 7 Other relatives<br />[] 8 Household workers<br />[] 9 Boarders<br />[] 0 Other non-relative</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head
02	Spouse/partner
03	Son/daughter
04	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
05	Grandson/granddaughter
06	Parents/parents-in-law
07	Other relative
08	Household worker
09	Boarders
10	Other non-relative
11	Person in a collective dwelling

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the head of household.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_RELIG: Religion

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PE93A408 PE93A434">For those 12 years of age and older
[Applies to questions 18 -19]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE93A434">19. What is your religion?
<div class="i1">Circle the appropriate number:

[] 1 Evangelical Christian
[] 2 Catholic
[] 3 Other (specify) ____
[] 4 None</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Evangelical Christian

2	Catholic
3	Other
4	None
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's religion.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Persons age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_RESC88: Country of residence in 1988

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PE93A403 PE93A413 PE93A419 PE93A425 PE93A426 PE93A427 PE93A430 PE93A441"> For those 5 years of age and older
[Applies to questions 7 - 11]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE93A430 PE93A441">7. In what district and province did you usually live in July, 1988?
<div class="i1">If living in the district of enumeration, circle number 1.

] 1 Lived in this district</div>

<div class="i1">If living in another district or another country, specify their names in the appropriate blank.

Name of the district____
Name of the province or country____</div>
</sva r></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
3099	African countries
4002	Argentina
4006	Bolivia
4007	Brazil
4008	Canada
4009	Chile
4010	Colombia
4014	Ecuador

4016	United States
4024	Mexico
4026	Panama
4037	Venezuela
4099	Other American countries
5008	People's Republic of China
5010	South Korea
5020	Japan
5099	Other Asian countries
6002	Germany
6005	Belgium
6009	Spain
6011	France
6016	Italy
6025	United Kingdom
6029	Switzerland
6038	Russia
6099	Other European countries
8000	Other countries
9998	Respondent did not answer
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country of residence in 1988.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Persons age 5+ living abroad in 1988 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_RETARD: Mental retardation

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="PE93A401 PE93A405 PE93A414 PE93A415 PE93A416 PE93A417 PE93A422 PE93A432 PE93A435 PE93A438">5. Do you have any of the following disabilities?
<div class="i1">Circle one or more numbers, as appropriate:

[] 1 Total blindness
[] 2 Total deafness
[] 3 Muteness
[] 4 Mental retardation
[] 5 Mental illness
[] 6 Polio
[] 7 Loss or paralysis of upper extremity
[] 8 Loss or paralysis of lower extremity
[] 9 Other (specify) ____
[] 0 No disability</div>
</sva r >

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has mental retardation.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_SEX: Sex

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="PE93A436">2. Sex
<div class="i1">Circle the appropriate number:

[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female</div>
</sva r >

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's sex.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_AGE: Age completed, years

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PE93A406 PE93A407 PE93A443 PE93A444">3. What is your age in years completed?
<div class="i1">Years completed __

For those under 1 year, write the number of months, for those under 1 month write 00.

Months completed __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18

19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57

58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96

97	97
98	98 years old or more

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age in completed years.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PE1993A_AGEMO: Age completed, months

Data file: PER1993_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PE93A406 PE93A407 PE93A443 PE93A444">3. What is your age in years completed?
<div class="i1">Years completed __

For those under 1 year, write the number of months, for those under 1 month write 00.

Months completed __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age in completed months, for those younger than 1 year old.

UNIVERSE

Peru 1993: Persons under 1 year old [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

study_resources

questionnaires

IX Population and IV Housing National Censuses 1993. Census Questionnaire

title IX Population and IV Housing National Censuses 1993. Census Questionnaire
 authors National Institute of Statistics and Informatics, Republic of Peru
 date 1993-07-11
 country Peru
 language English
 contributors Minnesota Population Center (translation)
 publishers National Institute of Statistics and Informatics, Republic of Peru
 filename enum_form_pe1993_tag.pdf

Censos Nacionales: IX de Poblacion y IV de Vivienda. 1993. Cedula Censal

title Censos Nacionales: IX de Poblacion y IV de Vivienda. 1993. Cedula Censal
 authors Direccion Nacional de Censos y Encuestas, Direccion Ejecutiva de los Censos
 date 1993-07-11
 country Peru
 language Spanish
 publishers Direccion Nacional de Censos y Encuestas, Direccion Ejecutiva de los Censos
 filename enum_form_pe1993.pdf

technical_documents

IX Population and IV Housing National Censuses 1993. Enumerator's Manual

title IX Population and IV Housing National Censuses 1993. Enumerator's Manual
 authors National Institute of Statistics and Informatics, Republic of Peru
 date 1993-07-11
 country Peru
 language English
 contributors Minnesota Population Center (translation)
 publishers National Institute of Statistics and Informatics, Republic of Peru
 filename enum_instruct_pe1993_tag.pdf

Manual del Empadronador

title Manual del Empadronador
 authors Direccion Nacional de Censos y Encuestas, Direccion Ejecutiva de los Censos
 date 1993-03-01
 country Peru
 language Spanish
 publishers Direccion Nacional de Censos y Encuestas, Direccion Ejecutiva de los Censos
 filename enum_instruct_pe1993.pdf
